

## MobileNext Broadband Gateway

### Access Point Name (APN) for GGSN/PDN Gateway



---

Published: 2012-04-26

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1194 North Mathilda Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
www.juniper.net

Copyright © 2012, Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

*MobileNext Broadband Gateway Access Point Name (APN) for GGSN/PDN Gateway*

Copyright © 2012, Juniper Networks, Inc.

All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xi
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xi
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xi
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xi
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xiii
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xiii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xiv
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xiv
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>APN Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview . . . . .	3
	General APN Parameters . . . . .	4
	Restriction Value . . . . .	4
	Anonymous Users . . . . .	4
	Address Assignment . . . . .	4
	Anchor DPC or MPC Failure Behavior . . . . .	4
	Charging Profiles . . . . .	5
	User-Session Routing Overview . . . . .	5
	Networks Behind the Mobile Device Overview . . . . .	7
	HTTP Header Enrichment Overview . . . . .	8
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuration Tasks . . . . .</b>	<b>11</b>
	Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway . . . . .	11
	Configuring the APN Name, Interface, and Type . . . . .	11
	Configuring Servers for an APN . . . . .	13
	Configuring APN Timers . . . . .	13
	Configuring Miscellaneous APN Parameters . . . . .	14
	Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN . . . . .	15
	Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN . . . . .	17
	Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN . . . . .	18
	Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN . . . . .	21
	Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs . . . . .	23
	Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs . . . . .	24
	Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway . . . . .	25
	Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature . . . . .	29
	Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment . . . . .	30

<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuration Examples</b> . . . . .	<b>35</b>
	Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs . . . . .	35
	Example: Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Device Feature . . . . .	38
	Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment . . . . .	40
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuration Statements</b> . . . . .	<b>47</b>
	[edit interfaces mif] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	47
	[edit routing-instance system] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	47
	[edit services hcm] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	48
	[edit unified-edge] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	49
	[edit unified-edge aaa] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	49
	[edit unified-edge cos-cac] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	51
	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <gateway-name>] Hierarchy Level . . . .	53
	[edit unified-edge local-policies] Hierarchy Level . . . . .	64
	aaa-override (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	65
	aaa-profile (APN) . . . . .	66
	aaa (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	67
	address-assignment (APN) . . . . .	68
	allow-network-behind-mobile . . . . .	69
	allow-static-ip-address (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	70
	anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes . . . . .	71
	anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes . . . . .	72
	anonymous-user (APN) . . . . .	73
	apn-data-type . . . . .	74
	apn-name (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	75
	apn-services . . . . .	76
	apn-type . . . . .	79
	apns . . . . .	80
	block-visitors . . . . .	82
	count (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	83
	charging (APN) . . . . .	84
	charging-characteristics (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	85
	default-profile . . . . .	86
	description (APN) . . . . .	87
	destination-address (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	87
	destination-address-range (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	88
	destination-port-range (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	88
	destination-ports (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	89
	destination-prefix-list (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	90
	dhcp-proxy-client (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	91
	dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	92
	dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	93
	dns-server (APN) . . . . .	94
	encrypt (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	95
	exclude-pools (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	96
	exclude-v6pools (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	97
	family (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	98
	filter (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	98
	from (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	99

from (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	100
group (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	101
hcm (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	102
home-profile . . . . .	103
idle-timeout (APN) . . . . .	104
idle-timeout-direction (APN) . . . . .	105
imsi (Network Behind Mobile) . . . . .	106
imei (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	107
imsi (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	108
inet-pool (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	109
inet6-pool (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	110
input (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	111
interface . . . . .	111
interfaces (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	112
inter-mobile-traffic (APN) . . . . .	113
local (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	114
local-policy-profile (APN) . . . . .	115
local-policy-profile (Broadband Gateway) . . . . .	116
logical-system (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	117
maximum-bearers (APN) . . . . .	118
maximum-bearers (Broadband Gateway) . . . . .	119
maximum-bearers (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	120
mobile-interface (APN) . . . . .	121
msisdn (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	122
mtu (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	123
nbns-server (APN) . . . . .	124
network-behind-mobile . . . . .	125
no-address-verify (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	125
output (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	126
p-cscf (APN) . . . . .	126
prefix-v4 (Network Behind Mobile) . . . . .	127
prefix-v6 (Network Behind Mobile) . . . . .	128
pdn-type (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	129
peer (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	129
peer-routing-instance (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	130
pool (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	131
pool-name (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	132
preemption (GGSN or P-GW) . . . . .	133
profile (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	134
profile-name (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	135
profile-selection-order (APN) . . . . .	136
redirect-peer (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	137
roamer-profile . . . . .	138
routing-instance (APN Address Assignment) . . . . .	139
restriction-value (APN) . . . . .	140
rule (Tag Rule Set) . . . . .	141
selection-mode (APN) . . . . .	142
service-selection-profile (APN) . . . . .	143
service-selection-profiles . . . . .	144

service-set-options . . . . .	145
session-timeout (APN) . . . . .	145
subscriber-awareness (Service Set Options) . . . . .	146
tag (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	147
tag-attribute (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	148
tag-attribute (HTTP Header Enrichment Tag) . . . . .	148
tag-header (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	149
tag-rule (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	150
tag-rule-set (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	151
tag-rule-sets (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	152
tag-rules (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	153
tag-separator (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	153
term (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	154
term (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	156
then (HTTP Header Enrichment) . . . . .	157
then (Service Selection Profiles) . . . . .	158
unit (Mobile Interface) . . . . .	159
verify-source-address (APN) . . . . .	160
visitor-profile . . . . .	161
wait-accounting (APN) . . . . .	162

## Part 3

## Administration

### Chapter 5

<b>Operational Commands . . . . .</b>	<b>165</b>
show services hcm statistics . . . . .	166
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics . . . . .	168
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers . . . . .	169
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging . . . . .	171
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer . . . . .	172
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode . . . . .	173
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics . . . . .	175
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics . . . . .	181
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode . . . . .	183
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics . . . . .	185
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status . . . . .	188
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer . . . . .	193
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state . . . . .	195
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers . . . . .	197

## Part 4

## Index

Index . . . . .	211
-----------------	-----

# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>APN Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
	Figure 1: APNs and P-GWs in the 4G Architecture .....	3
	Figure 2: Network That Is Behind the Mobile Device and the P-GW .....	7
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuration Examples</b> .....	<b>35</b>
	Figure 3: APNs Connect Mobile Devices to IP Networks Through a P-GW .....	36





# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xi</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xii
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xii
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuration Tasks</b> . . . . .	<b>11</b>
	Table 3: APN Restriction Values . . . . .	16
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuration Statements</b> . . . . .	<b>47</b>
	Table 4: Valid Restriction Values for APNs . . . . .	140
	Table 5: Selection Mode Values . . . . .	142
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Administration</b>	
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b> . . . . .	<b>165</b>
	Table 6: show services hcm statistics Output Fields . . . . .	166
	Table 7: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode Output Fields . . . . .	173
	Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields . . . . .	175
	Table 9: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics Output Fields . . . . .	181
	Table 10: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode Output Fields . . . . .	183
	Table 11: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics Output Fields . . . . .	185
	Table 12: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status Output Fields . . . . .	189
	Table 13: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer Output Fields . . . . .	193
	Table 14: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state Output Fields . . . . .	195
	Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields . . . . .	199



# About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xi
- Supported Platforms on page xi
- Documentation Conventions on page xi
- Documentation Feedback on page xiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xiii

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX240 Routers
- MX960 Routers
- MX480 Routers

## Documentation Conventions

---

Table 1 on page xii defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.

Table 2 on page xii defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b> No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies book names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; interface names; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Enclose optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub</b> <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  ( <i>string1</i>   <i>string2</i>   <i>string3</i> )
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Enclose a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [</b> <b>community-ids ]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identify a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
<b>J-Web GUI Conventions</b>		
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents J-Web graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of J-Web selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net), or fill out the documentation feedback form at <https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document or topic name
- URL or page number
- Software release version (if applicable)

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract,

or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf> .
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/> .
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://www.juniper.net/alerts/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/> .
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html> .

## PART 1

# Overview

- [APN Overview on page 3](#)





## CHAPTER 1

# APN Overview

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [User-Session Routing Overview on page 5](#)
- [Networks Behind the Mobile Device Overview on page 7](#)
- [HTTP Header Enrichment Overview on page 8](#)

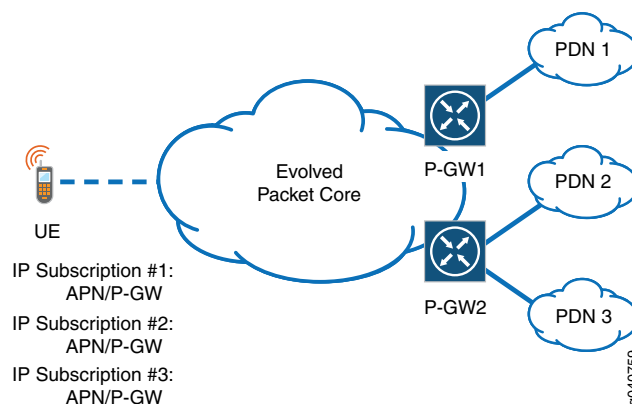
## Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview

---

You configure an access point name (APN) on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway to contain the parameters that characterize the user session to an IP network. The APN determines authorization and address allocation methods, charging rules, several types of timeouts, and various other parameters.

The broadband gateway requires more than the typical provider edge (PE) router configuration to function in a mobile network and allow mobile devices to access the Internet or a private IP network. The broadband gateway uses a unique identifier to identify each attached IP network, which is called an APN network or Packet Data Network (PDN). An APN should be as stable as the IP network it represents. The broadband gateway uses various rules, called the APN service selection method, to determine which APN and service types a Mobile Station (MS) or user equipment device should use. Mobile devices can subscribe to multiple PDNs and services, which can be accessed through different broadband gateways. [Figure 1 on page 3](#) shows the relationship between APNs and broadband gateways in a 4G network.

**Figure 1: APNs and P-GWs in the 4G Architecture**



The parameters you configure for an APN on the broadband gateway fall into five categories:

- General APN parameters:
  - Interface
  - Servers
  - Timers
  - Miscellaneous parameters
- Restriction value
- Anonymous users
- Address assignment
- Anchor PIC or Packet Forwarding Engine failure behavior
- Charging profiles

## General APN Parameters

You configure these parameters to determine the servers that the broadband gateway contacts to authorize use, resolve domain names, and so forth. You also use these parameters to set timeout values for sessions or idle devices, and determine various other APN characteristics that do not fall into the other categories.

## Restriction Value

There are many types of APNs: some attach to service-rich public networks and others attach to more circumscribed private corporate networks. Restriction values can be placed on every APN on a broadband gateway to prevent unsupported inter-APN traffic from burdening the network and ending up useless at the destination.

## Anonymous Users

Anonymous users can use PDN services without logging in as specific users. A parameter, such as the APN name, can be used to distinguish and authorize the individual user, even if anonymous, on the network.

## Address Assignment

A key function of the broadband gateway is to assign IP addresses to mobile devices. These parameters establish the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) family (IPv4 or IPv6) and pool to use for this APN.

## Anchor DPC or MPC Failure Behavior

All APN sessions run through a particular Dense Port Concentrator (DPC) or Modular Port Concentrator (MPC) on the broadband gateway, called the anchor PIC or Packet Forwarding Engine. These parameters control how the broadband gateway handles a session anchored on the DPC or MPC if it should fail.

## Charging Profiles

You configure charging profile parameters to determine how the broadband gateway charges home, roaming, and visiting users.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

---

## User-Session Routing Overview

The MobileNext Broadband Gateway supports user-session routing to dynamically redirect create session requests received on the broadband gateway to another mobile network gateway, when appropriate. You configure a service-selection profile on the broadband gateway to define the conditions that trigger a redirect action to reroute user sessions. The Broadband Gateway supports user-session routing for GTP v0, GTPv1, and GTPv2.

User-session routing is enabled on the broadband gateway when the configured service selection profile for the APN includes the **redirect-peer ip-address then** method. When a create session request arriving on the broadband gateway triggers a redirect (the create session request indicates a match with one of the **from** conditions configured in service-selection profile), the broadband gateway off loads the create session request to another gateway on the mobile network that has the capability to service the create session request.

A broadband gateway might route a create session request to a more appropriate gateway to anchor create session requests in the following cases:

- A configured policy, session load, or system status (for example, maintenance mode) on the receiving broadband gateway adversely impacts the ability of the broadband gateway to service the create session request.
- A configuration on the broadband gateway prevents the gateway from meeting service, billing, or other requirements for the create session request.



**NOTE:** After a create session request is off loaded from the broadband gateway to another gateway (the broadband gateway receives a create session response), the broadband gateway has no further responsibility for the off-loaded subscriber session, and any subsequent data traffic or session modifications are handled by the new gateway.

The following sequence describes the call flow for user session routing:

1. The SGW sends a create session request (source IP SGW, destination IP PGW1, source port SGW1, destination port 2123)
2. PGW1 decides to redirect the request to PGW2
3. PGW1 sends the create session request to PGW2 (source IP PGW1, destination IP PGW2, source port PGW1, destination port 2123)
4. PGW2 sends a create session response to PGW1 (source IP PGW2, source port 2123, Destination IP PGW1, destination port PGW1)
5. PGW1 replies to SGW (source IP PGW1, source port 2123, destination IP SGW, destination port SGW)

In the preceding call flow sequence, PGW1 applies a service selection profile to a Create Session Request (at Step 2) to redirect the Create Session Request message to PGW2. PGW1 operates as a proxy for the SGW (at Step 3) by inserting its network address as an SGW network address within the Create Session Request. With PGW1 acting as a proxy, PGW2 can operate as if communicating with the SGW (at Step 4) according to conventional methods without having to support new functionality. Upon receiving a successful response from PGW2, PGW1 (at Step 5) sends a Create Session Response message to the SGW, directing the SGW to use PGW2 for future communications. As a result, any data and control traffic will travel directly between the SGW and PGW2 without any interaction from PGW1.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)

## Networks Behind the Mobile Device Overview

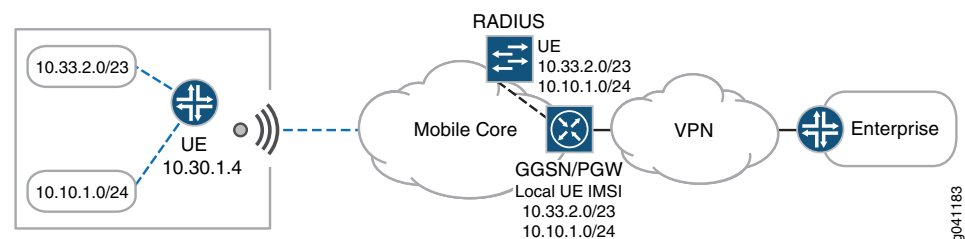
The fundamental function of a MobileNext Broadband Gateway configured as a Gateway GPRS Support Node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW) is to provide IP connectivity and services to the mobile subscriber. In small office, home office (SOHO) environments, the mobile user equipment can act as a router, connecting to more than one IP address associated with the user equipment. If some form of Network Address Translation (NAT) is not used in the mobile equipment, the IP address associated with this “mobile router” user equipment need not necessarily be associated with the addresses of the network (or networks) behind the mobile equipment.

The broadband gateway supports typical use scenarios for networks behind the mobile equipment when the mobile device:

- Acts as a gateway for devices behind it, and these devices do not have 3G or 4G interfaces.
- Acts as a branch office customer edge (CE) router with a 3G or 4G interface to back up a primary fixed network link.

Figure 2 on page 7 shows that the IP prefixes for networks behind the mobile equipment (10.33.2.0/23 and 10.10.1.0/24) are not in the same IP address space as the mobile device itself (10.33.1.4). These addresses can be obtained locally or through a RADIUS server (both are shown in the figure).

**Figure 2: Network That Is Behind the Mobile Device and the P-GW**



The networks behind the mobile equipment feature is enabled at the access point name (APN) level. When a mobile subscriber establishes a session using the APN, the broadband gateway learns about the prefixes (networks) that are behind the mobile subscriber either through RADIUS (using the framed route attributes in the Access-Accept messages from the RADIUS server) or through the CLI configuration. The prefixes obtained from RADIUS take precedence over the local configuration.

These network-behind-mobile prefixes (routes) are advertised by routing protocols. The routes also populate the mobile subscriber database in the anchor packet forwarding engine and are associated with the appropriate mobile subscriber. This enables the anchor packet forwarding engine to forward the network-behind-mobile traffic using the GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) tunnel associated with the mobile subscriber. Other subscriber-specific features such as charging and quality of service are applied to network-behind-mobile traffic.



**NOTE:** Routes from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server override the prefixes configured for the APN.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Device Feature on page 38](#)

---

## HTTP Header Enrichment Overview

---

Mobile subscribers accessing Web-based services often need to have content added to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) headers sent back and forth as part of the client-server exchange. This HTTP header enrichment is a feature that can be configured on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway for an Access Point Name (APN).

HTTP header enrichment adds information such as the Mobile Subscriber ISDN (MS-ISDN) number to HTTP headers.

For example, this feature can add the last line to this sequence of HTTP headers:

```
GET /256k.html HTTP/1.1
Host: 10.45.45.2
Accept */*
Accept-Language: en-us
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; NET CLR 1.1.4322
name: value
X-MSISDN: <MSISDN #>
```

You configure HTTP header enrichment by installing one or more Multiservices Dense Port Concentrators (MS-DPCs) in the broadband gateway chassis, and configuring and applying a service set to the mobile interface for the configured APN. This feature maintains statistics for the flows to which it is applied.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 40](#)

## PART 2

# Configuration

- [Configuration Tasks on page 11](#)
- [Configuration Examples on page 35](#)
- [Configuration Statements on page 47](#)





## CHAPTER 2

# Configuration Tasks

- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)

## **Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway**

---

To configure an access point name (APN) on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway, you set general parameters for each APN. These APN parameters determine the servers the broadband gateway contacts to authorize use, resolve domain names, and so on. These parameters also set timeout values for sessions or idle devices, and determine various other APN characteristics.

This topic includes the following tasks:

- [Configuring the APN Name, Interface, and Type on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Servers for an APN on page 13](#)
- [Configuring APN Timers on page 13](#)
- [Configuring Miscellaneous APN Parameters on page 14](#)

## **Configuring the APN Name, Interface, and Type**

Before you begin configuring an APN on a broadband gateway, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway

- Configured the general Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) parameters for the broadband gateway

To configure an APN on the broadband gateway, you configure a name, mobile interface, and type for the APN. Each APN has one mobile interface that must be defined as a mobile interface on the broadband gateway chassis. To configure an APN:

1. Configure an APN name.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services]
user@host# set apn apn-1
```



**NOTE:** The APN name must be fewer than 80 characters and can contain letters, numbers, decimal points, and dashes only.

2. Configure a mobile interface for the APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set mobile-interface mif-1/0/1.0
```



**NOTE:** The interface must be defined as a mobile interface (mif-) in the broadband gateway interface hierarchy.

3. Configure a type for the APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set apn-type real
```



**NOTE:** APNs can be real, virtual, or virtual-pre-authenticate.

Select one of the following APN types:

- **real**—This APN type is used when the GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) create message contains the APN name and is used to create the session.
- **virtual**—This APN type is used when the GTP create message contains an APN name, but the name must be mapped to a real APN. The mapping is done by configuring the service selection profile.
- **virtual-pre-authenticate**—This APN type, which is similar to a virtual APN, is used when the GTP create message contains an APN name that must be mapped to a real APN. However, the mapping in this case is done by RADIUS (you must configure RADIUS for this type of APN) during the authentication response (access accept message).



**NOTE:** When the APN type is virtual, anonymous users must still be authenticated. This action is included in the virtual-pre-authenticate APN type.

4. Configure a data type for the APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set apn-data-type ipv4
```



**NOTE:** APNs can handle ipv4, ipv6, or ipv4v6 data. By default, APNs handle only IPv4 data.

## Configuring Servers for an APN

To configure a Domain Name System (DNS) server, NetBIOS name server (NBNS), or server to handle call session control for the APN:

1. Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the primary and secondary DNS server.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set dns-server primary 10.10.10.9 secondary 172.16.0.7
```

2. Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the primary and secondary NBNS server.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set nbns-server primary 192.168.27.48 secondary 10.10.9.222
```

3. Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the call state control function (CSCF) server.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set p-cscf-server 172.16.14.25
```

## Configuring APN Timers

To configure timers to control session or idle period timeouts:

1. Configure the session timeout.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set session-timeout 0
```



**NOTE:** The range is 0 through 720 hours, with a default of 0 hours. A value of 0 hours means the session will never time out when active.

2. Configure the idle timeout.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set idle-timeout 0
```



**NOTE:** The range is 0 through 300 minutes, with a default of 0 minutes. A value of 0 minutes means the session will never time out during idle periods.

3. Configure the idle timeout direction.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
```

```
user@host# set idle-timeout-direction both
```



**NOTE:** The direction can be both uplink or downlink, or idle detected in the uplink direction only. The default is to detect idle periods in both directions.

## Configuring Miscellaneous APN Parameters

To configure authorization profiles, inter-mobile traffic behavior, and various other parameters for the APN:

1. Configure the RADIUS authorization, authentication, and accounting (AAA) profile.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]  
user@host# set aaa-profile aaa-access-profile-1
```



**NOTE:** The RADIUS profile must be configured in the AAA hierarchy.

2. Configure inter-mobile device capabilities.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]  
user@host# set inter-mobile redirect 10.10.10.4
```



**NOTE:** You can deny mobile-to-mobile device traffic, or you can redirect it through another IP device address before delivery. The default is to allow mobile-to-mobile communication on the APN.

3. Configure the APN access selection method.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]  
user@host# set selection-mode from-sgsn
```



**NOTE:**

The selection modes mean:

- **from-ms**—Admit subscribers with a mobile-station-provided APN without a verified subscription.
- **from-sgsn**—Admit subscribers with a network-provided APN without a verified subscription.
- **no-subscribed**—Reject subscribers with a mobile-station-provided or a network-provided APN, with a verified subscription.

4. Configure source address verification so the APN checks the validity of the mobile device source address.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]  
user@host# set verify-source-address
```

5. Configure the maximum number of bearers (PDP contexts) allowed.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set maximum-bearers 1000000
```



**NOTE:** You can allow 100000 (one hundred thousand) to 12000000 (twelve million) bearers on the APN. There is no default.

6. Configure visitor blocking for this APN, which will prohibit visitors from accessing this APN (visitors are allowed by default). Visitors are defined as subscribers where the Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) or Serving Gateway (S-GW) belong to the same public land mobile network (PLMN), but the gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW) are in a different PLMN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set block-visitors
```

7. Configure sessions to wait for accounting to engage for this APN (sessions do not wait by default).

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set wait-accounting
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN

Access point names (APNs) serve different purposes in a mobile network. Some APNs attach mobile devices to public Packet Data Networks (PDNs) such as the Internet, while others attach mobile devices to private corporate networks. Different networks can have different capabilities and supported services. In many cases, the inter-mobile-device traffic for devices attached to different APNs must be restricted so that the network does not waste resources sending packets to a network that does not support them.

Before you begin configuring the restriction value on a MobileNext Broadband Gateway APN, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the general APN parameters for the specific APN

You configure the restriction value for an APN based on the applications allowed on this APN and on other APNs configured on the broadband gateway. When you configure the restriction value, users cannot, for example, send Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) or Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) messages to a user on an APN that does not support MMS or WAP. [Table 3 on page 16](#) shows the maximum restriction value for an APN, the type of APN the restriction can apply to, application examples, and the restriction values allowed on other APNs. By default, there are no restrictions on traffic sent from one APN to another.

**Table 3: APN Restriction Values**

Maximum APN Restriction Value	Type of APN	Application Example	Allowed Restriction Values on Other APNs
0	NA	NA	Any
1	Public Type 1	WAP or MMS	1, 2, or 3
2	Public Type 2	Internet or other PDN	1 or 2
3	Private Type 1	Corporate network MMS	1
4	Private Type 2	Corporate network without MMS	None

To configure the restriction value for an APN:

1. `[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]  
user@host# set restriction-value 0`

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN

Before you begin configuring anonymous user parameters on a MobileNext Broadband Gateway access point name (APN), you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the general APN parameters for the specific APN

To verify anonymous users on the broadband gateway, you configure a default username and password for authentication. Without this username and password, the broadband gateway does not accept anonymous users. You also specify a method to use for verification to prevent fraud using the device's International Mobile Station Identity (IMSI), Mobile Subscriber Integrated Services Digital Network (MSISDN) number, or APN name.

To configure anonymous user parameters on a broadband gateway APN:

1. Configure the username and verification method for anonymous users on **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 anonymous-user]
user@host# set user-name use-apnname user-name
```



**NOTE:** Alternatively, you can configure `set use-msidn`, `set use-apnname`, or `set use-imsi` as an anonymous username for authentication. There is no default name.

2. Configure the password for anonymous users on **apn-1**:

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 anonymous-user]
user@host# set password 2*20!s550
```



**NOTE:** The password can be up to 32 characters long.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN

---

One of the key roles of the MobileNext Broadband Gateway configured as either a 3G gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or 4G Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW) is to assign IP addresses to a mobile device. This topic configures the address assignment parameters for an access point name (APN).

Before you begin configuring address assignment on a broadband gateway APN, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the general APN parameters for the specific APN
- Configured the general Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) parameters for the broadband gateway

To assign IP addresses to devices accessing the broadband gateway APN, you configure a DHCP IPv4 and IPv6 proxy client based on DHCP profiles. The address pools can be included in or excluded from the APN. You can also configure parameters for static address use and authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA).

To configure address assignment on a broadband gateway APN:

1. Configure address assignment to use AAA on **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set aaa
```

2. Configure address assignment to allow user equipment to provide a static address that is not verified by AAA on **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set allow-static-ip-address no-aaa-verify
```

3. Configure AAA to override the address received by the DHCP proxy client for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcp-proxy-client aaa-override
```

4. Optionally, configure the logical system for the DHCPv4 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile logical-system logical-system-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the logical system where the DHCPv4 proxy client profile is defined. If this is not specified, the default logical system is used.

---



5. Optionally, configure the address pool name for the DHCPv4 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile pool-name pool-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the name of the address pool sent to the DHCP server.

6. Configure the profile name for the DHCPv4 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile profile-name profile-name
```



**NOTE:** The DHCPv6 profile parameters must be defined.

7. Optionally, configure the routing instance for the DHCPv4 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile routing-instance routing-instance-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the routing instance where the DHCPv4 proxy client profile is defined. If this is not specified, the default routing instance is used.

8. Optionally, configure the logical system for the DHCPv6 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile logical-system logical-system-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the logical system where the DHCPv6 proxy client profile is defined. If this is not specified, the default logical system is used.

9. Optionally, configure the address pool name for the DHCPv6 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile pool-name pool-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the name of the address pool sent to the DHCP server.

10. Configure the profile name for the DHCPv6 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile profile-name profile-name
```



**NOTE:** The DHCPv6 profile parameters must be defined.

11. Optionally, configure the routing instance for the DHCPv4 proxy client profile to use for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile routing-instance routing-instance-name
```



**NOTE:** This is the routing instance where the DHCPv4 proxy client profile is defined. If this is not specified, the default routing instance is used.

12. Configure the IPv4 address pool or group for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set inet-pool pool pool-name
user@host# set inet-pool group group-name
```



**NOTE:** The address pool or group referenced must be defined.

13. Configure one or more IPv4 address pools to exclude for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set inet-pool exclude-pools pool-name(s)
```



**NOTE:** The address pool or group referenced must be defined.

14. Configure the IPv6 address pool or group for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set inet6-pool pool pool-name
user@host# set inet6-pool group group-name
```



**NOTE:** The address pool or group referenced must be defined.

15. Configure one or more IPv6 address pools to exclude for this APN.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
address-assignment]
user@host# set inet6-pool exclude-v6pools v6pool-name(s)
```



**NOTE:** The address pool or group referenced must be defined.

16. Optionally, configure AAA to override local address assignment for this APN.

```
user@host# set local aaa-override
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN

The Mobile Next Broadband Gateway applies different charging profiles to different types of users.

Before you begin configuring charging profiles on a broadband gateway access point network (APN), you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the general APN parameters for the specific APN
- Configured the charging details and quality-of-service (QoS) local policy profiles for the broadband gateway

To assign charging profiles to various types of users accessing an APN on the broadband gateway, you associate a user type with a charging profile name. The charging profile details for the APN users must be configured first. The default charging profile is used when a more specific profile does not apply. To assign local policy profiles for QoS purposes to an APN, you reference the name of the local policies group and its member profiles in the APN.

Based on a comparison of public land mobile networks (PLMNs), the mobile user falls into one of three categories:

- Home user—The subscriber, the gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW), and Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) or Serving Gateway (S-GW) are all in the same PLMN.

- Roaming user—The subscriber and GGSN or P-GW belong to the same PLMN, but the SGSN or S-GW are in a different PLMN.
- Visiting user—The subscriber and SGSN or S-GW belong to the same PLMN, but the GGSN or P-GW are in a different PLMN.

To configure charging profiles on a broadband gateway APN:

1. Configure the default charging profile that is used by **apn-1** when no other profile applies.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]  
user@host# set default-charging-profile default-charging-profile-apn-1
```

2. Configure the home user's charging profile for **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]  
user@host# set home-charging-profile home-charging-profile-apn-1
```

3. Configure the roaming user's charging profile for **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]  
user@host# set roamer-charging-profile roamer-charging-profile-apn-1
```

4. Configure the visiting user's charging profile for **apn-1**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]  
user@host# set visitor-charging-profile visitor-charging-profile-apn-1
```

5. Configure the broadband gateway to select the charging profile sent by the SGSN or S-GW first, sent by the RADIUS server next, or use the charging profiles statically configured locally for **apn-1**. These three options work in order you enter them.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]  
user@host# set profile-selection-order serving  
user@host# set profile-selection-order radius  
user@host# set profile-selection-order static
```



NOTE: You do not have to use all three options.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs

You configure the MobileNext Broadband Gateway with mobile interfaces (**mif-**) for access point name (APN) traffic. The mobile interfaces are distinct from other type of interfaces and are used to associate an APN with a physical interface in a virtual routing and forwarding table (VRF). You need to configure one mobile interface unit for every APN. Every APN is associated with a single logical interface (unit) on a physical port represented by a mobile interface unit.

Before you begin, you should have done the following:

- Installed the broadband gateway
- Installed the boards of the broadband gateway
- Decided how many initial or additional APNs are required (you can add APNs after initial configuration)

To configure a mobile interface for mobility, you configure one or more logical interfaces (units) for the interface:

1. Configure the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set mif unit 0 family inet
```

2. Optionally, configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the mobile interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set mif mtu 1200
```



**NOTE:** MTU sizes are not mobility specific. However, MTU size is important because the GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) header can cause a data unit to exceed the maximum frame size when the tunnel headers are added. This causes an error.

3. Optionally, configure the access control list (ACL) filters to apply to uplink and downlink traffic. By default, the APN accepts all mobile traffic. You can selectively accept or reject mobile traffic based on filter actions.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set mif unit 0 filter input input-mif-unit0-filter
user@host# set mif unit 0 filter output output-mif-unit0-filter
```



**NOTE:** Filter configuration is not covered as part of mobility topics. The filtering is not mobility specific.

4. Optionally, configure the service filters to apply to uplink and downlink traffic at the APN level. Typically, these filters would provide services such as Network Address

translation (NAT) to mobile traffic. By default, no such services are applied to mobile traffic:

[edit interfaces]

```
user@host# set mif unit 0 service input service-filter input-service-unit0 service-set  
nat-service-unit0
```

```
user@host# set mif unit 0 service output service-filter input-service-unit0 service-set  
nat-service-unit0
```



**NOTE:** Service filter configuration is not covered as part of mobility topics. Service filtering is not mobility specific.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

---

## Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs

The MobileNext Broadband Gateway associates mobile interfaces (**mif-**) with access point names (APNs). Every APN is associated with a single logical interface (unit) on a physical port represented by a mobile interface unit. The mapping of the mobile interface to physical interface is usually done in a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) table. Using a VRF for each APN allows isolation of routing information and protocols by customer and simplifies gateway operation.

Before you begin, you should have done the following:

- Installed the broadband gateway
- Installed the boards of the broadband gateway
- Configured the physical interfaces on the broadband gateway chassis (this process is not mobility-specific)
- Configured the mobility interfaces on the broadband gateway chassis

To configure a mobility-interface-to-APN mapping in a VRF, specify the VRF and place both the mobile logical interface (unit) and the physical interface unit (the Gi or SGi interface for the APN) in the same VRF. This procedure places **mif.1** and **ge-0/0/0.5** in a VRF called **User1-VRF** and places **mif.2** and **ge-0/0/0.0** in a VRF called **User2-VRF**.

1. Configure the mobility logical interface for **User1-VRF**:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set User1-VRF interface mif.1
user@host# set User1-VRF interface ge-0/0/0.5
```

2. Configure the mobility logical interface for **User2-VRF**:

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set User2-VRF interface mif.2
user@host# set User2-VRF interface ge-0/0/0.0
```



**NOTE:** Normally, you would configure more statements for a VRF, but those additional statements are not mobility specific and not covered here.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway

The MobileNext Broadband Gateway can select an access point name (APN) in various ways. You configure an APN service selection method as an “if-then” construction similar to other Junos OS policies using **from** and **then** statements.

Before you begin configuring APN service selection on a broadband gateway APN, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the APN parameters for the specific APN

To configure an APN selection method, you can choose one or more of the following **from** conditions:

- **charging-characteristics value**—Match the charging characteristics value from 1 through 65,535 to select the APN.
- **imei imei-prefix**—Use the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) prefix configured to select the APN.
- **imsi imsi-prefix**—Use the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) prefix configured to select the APN.
- **maximum-bearers value**—Match the number of bearers in the gateway from 1 through 10,000,000 (10 million) to select the APN.
- **msisdn msisdn-number-prefix**—Use the Mobile Station Integrated Services Digital Network (MSISDN) prefix configured to select the APN.
- **pdn-type [ ipv4 | ipv6 | ipv4v6 ]**—Use the IP version configured to select the APN.
- **peer ip-address**—Use the IP address of the peer creating the session to select the APN.
- **peer-routing-instance routing-instance-name**—Use the routing instance of the peer creating the session to select the APN.



**NOTE:** Multiple terms can be configured in a selection profile, and each term is applied in the order in which it is configured. Furthermore, multiple match conditions can be specified within a term and all of the conditions have to match. Once a matching term is found, the action is applied and no further terms are matched. If no term matches for a subscriber, then the services associated with the APN in the Create Session request message are applied.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

To configure an APN selection method, you can choose one of the following **then** conditions:

- **apn-name apn-name**—Select this real APN name.
- **redirect-peer ip-address**—Select this redirected peer address to access the APN.

To configure APN service selection **from** statements on a broadband gateway:

1. Configure the **charging-characteristics from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from charging-characteristics 12345
```

2. Configure the **imei from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.





**NOTE:** Terms can be up to 63 characters long.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from imei imei-number-prefix
```



**NOTE:** The IMEI prefix matches the specified digits. For example, from imei 12345 matches the first five digits as given, then any other digits.

3. Configure the **imsi from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from imsi imsi-number-prefix
```



**NOTE:** The IMSI prefix matches the specified digits. For example, from imsi 1222 matches the first four digits as given, then any other digits.

4. Configure the **maximum-bearers from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from maximum-bearers 123456
```

5. Configure the **msisdn from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from msisdn msisdn-number-prefix
```



**NOTE:** The MS-ISDN prefix matches the specified digits. For example, from msisdn 1212555 matches the first seven digits as given, then any other digits.

6. Configure the **pdn-type from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection method called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge apn-service-selection apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from pdn-type [ ipv4 | ipv6 | ipv4v6 ]
```

7. Configure the **peer from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from peer 192.168.1.20
```

8. Configure the **peer-routing-instance from** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection profile called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 service-selection-profiles profile
  apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set from peer-routing-instance mobility-instance
```

To configure APN service selection **then** statements on a broadband gateway:

1. Configure the **apn-name then** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection method called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge apn-service-selection apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set then apn-name MBG1-apn
```

2. Alternatively, configure the **redirect-peer ip-address then** method in a term called *select-apn* in a selection method called *apn-1-selection*.

```
[edit unified-edge apn-service-selection apn-1-selection term select-apn]
user@host# set then redirect-peer 192.168.20.1
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
- [Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15](#)
- [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)
- [Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18](#)
- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
- [Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature

The MobileNext Broadband Gateway can support a network of devices behind the mobile device. You configure the addresses for network-behind-mobile devices by associating a list of IPv4 or IPv6 prefixes with an International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI) inside an access point name (APN). You can configure a limit to the number of IPv4 or IPv6 prefixes that the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine stores.

You can configure the networks behind the mobile equipment in one of the following general ways:

- Using RADIUS—You enable the networks behind the mobile equipment feature and obtain prefixes from the RADIUS server (you must configure RADIUS separately).
- Using local configuration—You enable the networks behind the mobile equipment feature and list the prefixes locally in the CLI.



**NOTE:** If you configure both RADIUS and local methods, then prefixes learned through RADIUS override those configured locally.

Before you begin configuring the networks behind the mobile equipment feature on a broadband gateway APN, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the APN parameters for the specific APN

You can associate up to 32 prefixes with a mobile device. If the user equipment sets up multiple sessions to the same APN, then the network-behind-mobile prefixes apply to only the first session.

To configure the networks behind the mobile equipment feature:

1. Enable the networks behind the mobile equipment feature for the APN called **nbm-apn**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns nbm-apn]
user@host# set allow-network-behind-mobile
```



**NOTE:** If you intend to obtain network-behind-mobile prefixes from RADIUS, this is the only step required. You must also configure the RADIUS server.

2. For local network-behind-mobile prefixes, configure the **local** statement for address assignment for the APN called **nbm-apn**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns nbm-apn]
user@host# set address-assignment local
```

3. For local network-behind-mobile prefixes, configure the **network-behind-mobile** statement for the APN called **nbm-apn**.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apn nbm-apn]
user@host# set network-behind-mobile
```

4. For local network-behind-mobile prefixes, configure the **imsi** statement and value of IPv4 or IPv6 prefixes associated with this mobile device.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apn nbm-apn
network-behind-mobile]
user@host# set imsi 111222330012347 prefix-v4 20.1.1.0/24 prefix-v6
2003:2002:21::0/48
```



**NOTE:** You can configure up to 32 IPv4 or IPv6 prefixes.

5. (Option) Configure the maximum number of network-behind-mobile IPv4 prefixes on the broadband gateway for each anchor Packet Forwarding Engine configured on the broadband gateway.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1]
user@host# set anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes 16
```



**NOTE:** The limit is set in thousands from 16 to 128.

6. (Option) Configure the maximum number of IPv6 prefixes on the broadband gateway for networks behind the mobile equipment of the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1]
user@host# set anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes 32
```



**NOTE:** The limit is set in thousands from 16 to 128.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Networks Behind the Mobile Device Overview on page 7](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Device Feature on page 38](#)

---

## Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment

The MobileNext Broadband Gateway can support content added to the Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) headers sent back and forth as part of the client-server exchange for mobile subscribers accessing Web-based services. You configure HTTP header enrichment as a service for an access point name (APN).

Before you begin configuring HTTP header enrichment for a broadband gateway APN, you should have done the following:

- Configured the chassis of the broadband gateway
- Configured the interfaces of the broadband gateway
- Configured the Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW) parameters for the broadband gateway
- Configured the APN parameters for the specific APN

You must make sure that the **JUNOS Services HTTP Content Management package** and **JUNOS Services Mobile Subscriber Service Container package** are installed on the device. Use the **show version** command to provide a list of installed services.

If the HTTP header enrichment interface configured is in the form **amsn**, then per-subscriber load-balancing is performed. If the HTTP header enrichment interface configured is in the form **msn**, then no load balancing (or redundancy) is performed. In either case, the **interface** statement at the **system** hierarchy level of the PGW is required for all subscriber-aware services because the subscriber is anchored on the service PIC interface.

To configure HTTP header enrichment for an APN, you implement and apply a typical services set and rule with **from** and **then** clauses:



**NOTE:** You can configure more than one match condition in the **from** clause, and more than one action in the **then** clause, but you must configure at least one for each.

1. Configure the **destination-address** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to define the IP address to which to apply the HTTP header extension information. In this step, the **destination-address** statement is configured as a **from** clause inside a term called **1** inside a **tag-rule** called **rule1**.



**NOTE:** The term argument must have a numeric value.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]
user@host# set destination-address any-unicast
```

2. Configure the **destination-address-range** and specify a low-to-high IP address range for the header enrichment.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]
user@host# set destination-address-range low 10.10.10.1 high 10.10.10.255/32
```

3. Configure the **destination-port** number for the header extension.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]
user@host# set destination-port 1004
```

4. Configure the **destination-port-range** number and specify a low-to-high port range for the header enrichment.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]
user@host# set destination-port-range low 1000 high 2000
```

5. Configure the **destination-prefix-list** to reference a predefined prefix list for the header enrichment.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]
user@host# set destination-prefix-list hcm-prefix-list
```

6. Configure the **tag-header** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the tag header to apply to the HTTP header. In this step, the **tag-header** statement is configured under a **tag** statement named **msisdn** inside a **then** clause inside **1** of the **tag-rule** called **rule1**.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]
user@host# set tag-header X_MSISDN
```

7. Configure the **tag-attribute** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the list tag attributes to apply to the HTTP header.

```
[edit services hcm]
user@host# set tag-attribute msisdn
```



**NOTE:** The tag attribute must be listed to be used in the tag rule.

8. Configure the **tag-attribute** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the tag attribute to apply to the HTTP header. In this step, the **tag-attribute** statement is configured under a **tag** statement named **msisdn** inside a **then** clause inside **1** of the **tag-rule** called **rule1**.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]
user@host# set tag-attribute msisdn
```



**NOTE:** The tag attribute must be listed in the tag attributes established at the hcm hierarchy level.

9. Configure the **tag-separator** statement to specify a separator to use for header enrichment.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]
user@host# set tag-separator ,
```

10. Configure the **encrypt** statement to specify a hash method and prefix key to use for header enrichment.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]
user@host# set encrypt md5 prefix gatewaykey1
```

11. If you have more than one tag rule, create a tag rule set to group multiple configured rules.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule-set rule-set-1]
user@host# set tag-rule rule1
user@host# set tag-rule rule2
```

12. Apply the tag rule or the tag rule set to a service set. This step applies a single tag rule named **rule1**.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1]
user@host# set tag-rules rule1
```

13. Include the **subscriber-awareness** statement as a service set option for the mobile service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1 service-set-options]
user@host# set subscriber-awareness
```

14. include the **resource-triggered** statement as a load-balancing hash key option for the mobile service interface.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1 interface-service service-interface ams1.1
load-balancing-options hash-keys]
user@host# set resource-triggered
```

15. Apply the service set to the mobile interface for the APN for input and output.

```
[edit interfaces mif unit 0 family inet service]
user@host# set input service-set service-set-1
user@host# set output service-set service-set-1
```

16. Include the **interface** statement gateway system configuration.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 system]
user@host# set anchor-service-pics interface ams0
```



**NOTE:** This statement is required for all subscriber-aware services because the subscriber is anchored on the service PIC interface.

17. Include the **jservice-hcm** and **jservices-mss** packages with the services PIC configuration.

```
[edit chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-hcm
user@host# set package jservices-mss
```

#### Related Documentation

- [HTTP Header Enrichment Overview on page 8](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 40](#)





## CHAPTER 3

# Configuration Examples

- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Device Feature on page 38](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 40](#)

### Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs

---

This example shows how to configure an access point name (APN) on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway. The APN interfaces, including the mobile interface (**mif-**), are placed into a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance.

- [Requirements on page 35](#)
- [Overview on page 35](#)
- [Configuration on page 36](#)
- [Verification on page 38](#)

### Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An MX chassis equipped with session Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) and three interface PFEs (housed in Modular Port Concentrators [MPCs]).
- The Junos OS Mobility package software

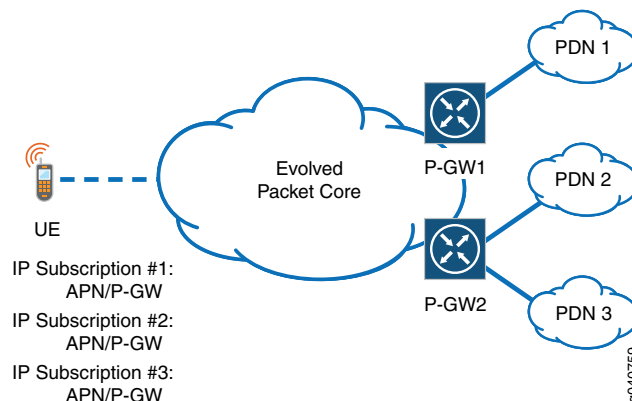
Before you begin:

- Install the chassis hardware.
- Configure the chassis, as well as interfaces, anchor Session PICs and anchor PFEs, and (optionally) redundancy.

### Overview

[Figure 3 on page 36](#) shows the role of APNs in a 4G network (APNs apply to other mobile network generations as well). APNs contain the parameters used to characterize a user session with a packet network. The broadband gateway uses the APN to identify an attached IP network.

Figure 3: APNs Connect Mobile Devices to IP Networks Through a P-GW



In this example, the broadband gateway has only one APN configured. Not all parameters are configured in this example, and many of them document default values (this is not an unusual practice: the default values are now clearly visible to all). All mobile devices attach to this APN. The mobile interface is configured and then the interfaces for the APN are placed in a separate VRF.

In detail, the broadband gateway is named **MBG1** and the APN is called **apn-1**. The MIF interface is configured as **mif.0** and is a real APN. The APN includes Domain Name System (DNS) and proxy call session control function (P-CSCF) servers. All timers use the default values, and includes an authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) profile called **aaa-access-profile-1** (this profile is configured under the unified-edge AAA mobility hierarchy level). All other general APN parameters either use the default values or are not configured.

This APN configuration places no restrictions on inter-mobile traffic sent within the APN (this is the default). The APN supports only IPv4 and the address assignment method uses the default timer value (0) so that addresses can be re-used immediately. The address pool is called **pool-1** (you can configure a pool or group, but not both for an APN). No pools are excluded.

The APN references only the default charging profile. The APN configures one MIF interface (taking all default values) called **mif.0** and associates the mobile interface and the local IP interface (Gi or SGi: in this case **ge-0/0/0.5**) in a VRF called **User1-VRF**. (No other VRF parameters are shown.) The APN service selection method (called **apn-1-selection**) takes the most inclusive **from** (a blank clause) in term **select-apn** and assigns all traffic to **apn-1**.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

The APN referenced above is configured by:

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services]
user@host# set apn apn-1
```

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1]
user@host# set mobile-interface mif.0
user@host# set apn-type real
```

```

user@host# set apn-data-type ipv4
user@host# set dns-server primary-v4 10.10.10.9 secondary-v4 172.16.0.7
user@host# set p-cscf 172.16.14.25
user@host# set session-timeout 0
user@host# set idle-timeout 0
user@host# set idle-timeout-direction both
user@host# set aaa-profile aaa-access-profile-1
user@host# set restriction-value 0

[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
  address-assignment-method]
user@host# set aaa
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 address-assignment
  inet-pool]
user@host# set pool pool-1

[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1 charging]
user@host# set default-charging-profile default-charging-profile-apn-1

[edit interfaces]
user@host# set mif unit 0 family inet

[edit routing-instances]
user@host# set User1-VRF interface mif.0
user@host# set User1-VRF interface ge-0/0/0.5

```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command at the various hierarchy levels. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

For brevity, these **show** command outputs include only the configuration that is relevant to this example.

```

user@MBG1# show unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns apn-1
mobile-interface mif.0;
apn-type real;
apn-data-type ipv4;
dns-server primary 10.10.10.p secondary 172.16.0.7;
p-cscf 172.16.14.25;
session-timeout 0;
idle-timeout 0;
idle-timeout-direction both;
aaa-profile aaa-access-profile-1;
restriction-value 0;
address-assignment-method {
  aaa;
  inet-pool {
    pool pool-1;
  }
  charging {
    default-charging-profile default-charging-profile-apn-1;
  }
}

```

```
user@MBG1# show interfaces
mif {
  unit 0 {
    family inet;
  }
}
```

```
user@MBG1# show routing-instances User1-VRF interfaces
mif.0;
ge-0/0/0.5;
```

After you configure the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### Verifying the APN Configuration

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the APN is configured or not.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name apn-1</b> command.
<b>Meaning</b>	The APN configured ( <b>apn-1</b> in this case) will display a number of statistics such as address allocation and user authentication statistics. Non-zero values in these fields are a sign that the APN is functioning.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li></ul>

## Example: Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Device Feature

---

This example shows how to configure the networks behind the mobile equipment feature for an access point name (APN) on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway. The APN assigns these addresses locally, but they can be overridden by an authentication, authorization,

and accounting (AAA) server such as RADIUS. The APN, called **nbm-apn**, is configured on mobile interface 0 (**mif.0**).

- [Requirements on page 39](#)
- [Overview on page 39](#)
- [Configuration on page 39](#)
- [Verification on page 40](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An MX Series chassis (except the MX180) equipped with session Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) and interface Packet Forwarding Engines (housed in DPCs or Modular Port Concentrators [MPCs]).
- The Junos OS Mobility package software

Before you begin:

- Install the chassis hardware.
- Configure the chassis, as well as interfaces, anchors, and (optionally) redundancy.
- Configure RADIUS

## Overview

In this example, the broadband gateway has only one APN configured. Few APN parameters are configured in this example, which emphasizes the networks behind the mobile equipment feature. The mobile interface is configured (**mif.0**), and then the address assignment is done locally.

In detail, the broadband gateway is named **MBG1** and the APN is called **nbm-apn**. Most general APN parameters either use the default values or are not configured.

This configuration assigns the IPv4 prefixes **192.168.27.0/24** and **192.168.48.0/24** to a mobile device with the International Mobile Subscriber Identifier (IMSI) of **111222330012347**.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

The networks behind the mobile equipment feature referenced above is configured by:

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns nbm-apn]
user@host# set mobile-interface mif.0
user@host# set allow-network-behind-mobile
user@host# set address-assignment local
user@host# set network-behind-mobile imsi 111222330012347 prefix-ipv4-list
192.168.27.0/24 192.168.48.0/24
```

### Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command at the various hierarchy levels. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

For brevity, these **show** command outputs include only the configuration that is relevant to this example.

```
user@host# show unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services apns nbm-apn
allow-network-behind-mobile;
mobile-interface mif.0;
address-assignment-method {
    local;
}
network-behind-mobile {
    imsi 111222330012347 {
        192.168.27.0/24;
        192.168.48.0/24;
    }
}
```

After you configure the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

---

### Verifying the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Configuration

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that a mobile subscriber is associated with the configured network-behind-mobile prefixes.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw gateway MBG1 subscribers extensive</b> command.
<b>Meaning</b>	The output associated with the IMSI (111222330012347 in this case) displays a list of IPv4 addresses as <b>IPv4 NBM address</b> (although the prefixes are listed for the APN <b>nbm-apn</b> ).
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Networks Behind the Mobile Device Overview on page 7</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li></ul>

---

## Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment

---

This example shows how to configure the HTTP header enrichment service on an Access Point Name (APN) on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway. The example shows not only the configuration of the service set and **hcm** stanza, but all other CLI pieces required to successfully enable this service.

- [Requirements on page 41](#)
- [Overview on page 41](#)
- [Configuration on page 41](#)
- [Verification on page 46](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An MX240, MX480, or MX960 running the MobileNext software
- Junos OS Release 11.4W or later

Before you begin:

- Configure the chassis, along with redundancy and anchors.
- Configure the Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW).
- Configure the APN and APN interfaces.

## Overview

This example adds a Mobile Subscriber ISDN (MS-ISDN) and International Mobile Subscriber Number (IMSI) field to the HTTP headers on all unicast destination addresses for traffic flowing through the APN (**APN1**) on the P-GW (**MBG1**). The APN is configured to use the mobile interface **mif.0**, and the services PIC used is PIC 0 on FPC 3. The HTTP header enrichment interface configured is in the form **amsn** so that per-subscriber load balancing is performed.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** This example assumes several rule, APN, and interface names, as well as other variables. If your variables are different, you must change these details.

```
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from destination-address any-unicast
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn tag-header msisdn
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag-attribute msisdn
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag imsi
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag imsis tag-header imsi
set services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag-attribute imsi

set services service-set service-set-1 tag-rules rules1
set services service-set service-set-1 interface-service service-interface ams1.1
set services service-set service-set-1 tag-rules rules1 load-balancing-options hash-keys
resource-triggered

set interfaces mif unit 0 family inet service input service-set-1
set interfaces mif unit 0 family inet service output service-set-1
```

```
set unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 system anchor-services-pics interface ams0
```

```
set chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package  
jservices-hcm
```

```
set chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package  
jservices-mss
```



**NOTE:** Make sure you apply these statements to the correct hardware and software components.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see “Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode” in the *Junos OS CLI User Guide*.

To configure HTTP header enrichment to add the MS-ISDN and IMSI to the HTTP header for any unicast destination address:

1. Configure the **destination-address** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to define the IP address to which to apply the HTTP header extension information. In this step, the **destination-address** statement is configured as a **from** clause inside a term called **1** inside a **tag-rule** called **rule1**.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 from]  
user@host# set destination-address 10.10.10.1/32
```

2. Configure the **tag-header** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the tag header to apply to the HTTP header. In this step, the **tag-header** statement is configured under a **tag** statement named **msisdn** inside a **then** clause inside **1** of the **tag-rule** called **rule1**.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]  
user@host# set tag-header X_MSISDN
```

3. Configure the **tag-attribute** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the list tag attributes to apply to the HTTP header.

```
[edit services hcm]  
user@host# set tag-attribute msisdn imsi
```



**NOTE:** The tag attribute must be listed to be used in the tag rule.

4. Configure the **tag-attribute** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the MS-ISDN tag attribute to apply to the HTTP header. In this step, the **tag-attribute** statement is configured under a **tag** statement named **msisdn** inside a **then** clause inside **1** of the **tag-rule** called **rule1**.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]  
user@host# set tag-attribute msisdn
```





**NOTE:** The tag attribute must be listed in the tag attributes established at the hcm hierarchy level.

5. Configure the **tag-attribute** statement at the **hcm** hierarchy level to determine the IMSI tag attribute to apply to the HTTP header. In this step, the **tag-attribute** statement is configured under a **tag** statement named *imsi* inside a **then** clause inside 1 of the **tag-rule** called *rule1*.

```
[edit services hcm tag-rule rule1 term 1 then tag msisdn]
user@host# set tag-attribute imsi
```



**NOTE:** The tag attribute must be listed in the tag attributes established at the hcm hierarchy level.

6. Apply the tag rule or the tag rule set to a service set. This step applies a single tag rule named *rule1*.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1]
user@host# set tag-rules rule1
```

7. Include the **subscriber-awareness** statement as a service set option for the mobile service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1 service-set-options]
user@host# set subscriber-awareness
```

8. include the **resource-triggered** statement as a load-balancing hash key option for the mobile service interface.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-1 interface-service service-interface ams1.1
load-balancing-options hash-keys]
user@host# set resource-triggered
```

9. Apply the service set to the mobile interface for the APN for input and output.

```
[edit interfaces mif unit 0 family inet service]
user@host# set input service-set service-set-1
user@host# set output service-set service-set-1
```

10. Include the **interface** statement for the P-GW.

```
[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 system]
user@host# set anchor-service-pics interface ams0
```

11. Include the **jservice-hcm** and **jservices-mss** packages with the services PIC configuration.

```
[edit chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-hcm
user@host# set package jservices-mss
```

12. Include the recommended aggregated multiservices PIC (**ams**) configuration for per-subscriber load balancing.

```
[edit interfaces ams0 load-balancing-options member-failure-options]
user@host# set redistribute-all-traffic enable-rejoin
user@host# set drop-member-traffic rejoin-timeout 10
```



**NOTE:** Although you can configure an *ms-* interface, we recommend load balancing with an *ams-* interface for HTTP header enrichment.

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command at the proper hierarchy levels. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

For brevity, these **show** command outputs include only the configuration that is relevant to this example. Any other configuration on the system is replaced with ellipses (...).

```
(...)
services {
  service-set services-set-1 {
    service-set-options {
      subscriber-awareness;
    }
    tag-rules rule1;
    interface-service {
      service-interface ams1.1;
      load-balancing-options {
        hash-keys {
          resource-triggered;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
hcm {
  tag-rule rule1 {
    term 1 {
      from {
        destination-address {
          any-unicast;
        }
      }
      then {
        tag msisdn {
          tag-header X-MSISDN;
          tag-attribute msisdn;
        }
        tag imsi {
          tag-header X-IMSI;
          tag-attribute imsi;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
tag-attribute [ msisdn imsi];
}
```

```

}
(...)
interfaces mif {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set service-set-1;
        }
        output {
          service-set service-set-1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
}
(...)
unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 system {
  anchor-services-pics {
    interface ams1;
  }
}
unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw MBG1 apn-services {
  apns {
    APN1 {
      mobile-interface mif.0;
      (...)
    }
  }
}
}
(...)
chassis fpc 3 pic 0 {
  adaptive-services {
    service-package {
      extension-provider {
        control-cores 1;
        data-cores 6;
        object-cache-size 2560;
        policy-db-size 64;
        package jservices-hcm;
        package jservices-mss;
        package jservices-crypto-base;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
(...)
interfaces ams0 {
  load-balancing-options {
    redistribute-all-traffic {
      enable-rejoin;
    }
  }
  drop-member-traffic {
    rejoin-timeout 10;
  }
}
}

```

```
}
```



**NOTE:** Although you can configure HTTP header enrichment to use a non-load-balancing *ms-* service interface, we recommend configuring an *ams-* interface with load-balancing options used for HTTP header enrichment, as shown in this example. The `redistribute-all-traffic` statement removes the aggregated member from the traffic distribution list so that traffic is redistributed among active members, which affects the flow on all members of the group. The `drop-member-traffic` statement (with a high `rejoin-timeout` value) discards the traffic for a failed member until the rejoin timeout period expires. If the member recovers before this timeout period has expired, flows are again directed to the recovered member. If the member has not recovered in the timeout period, the failed member is removed from the group. Therefore, a high rejoin timeout minimizes the impact on existing members. HTTP header enrichment uses redundancy properties, but not hashing.

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### Verifying HTTP Header Enrichment

---

**Purpose** Verify whether HTTP header enrichment is enabled or not.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show services hcm statistics rule rule1** command.

**Meaning**

```
user@host: show services hcm statistics rule rule1
Interface: mams-3/1/0
Term id      Hits
1            58
Interface: mams-4/1/0
Term id      Hits
1            144
```

A non-zero value in the field **Hits** shows that the interfaces that are part of **ams1.1** are successfully performing HTTP header enrichment.

**Related Documentation**

- [HTTP Header Enrichment Overview on page 8](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)

## CHAPTER 4

# Configuration Statements

- [\[edit interfaces mif\] Hierarchy Level on page 47](#)
- [\[edit routing-instance system\] Hierarchy Level on page 47](#)
- [\[edit services hcm\] Hierarchy Level on page 48](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge\] Hierarchy Level on page 49](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge aaa\] Hierarchy Level on page 49](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge cos-cac\] Hierarchy Level on page 51](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <gateway-name>\] Hierarchy Level on page 53](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge local-policies\] Hierarchy Level on page 64](#)

### [\[edit interfaces mif\] Hierarchy Level](#)

---

```
interfaces mif {
  description description;
  disable;
  mtu mtu-size;
  multi-chassis-protection { ... }
  no-traps;
  traceoptions { ... }
  unit interface-unit-number {
    clear-dont-fragment-bit;
    description description;
    disable;
    family family-name {...}
    filter {
      input input-filter;
      output output-filter;
    }
    (no-traps | traps);
  }
}
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

### [\[edit routing-instance system\] Hierarchy Level](#)

---

```
services {
```

```
dhcp-proxy-client {
  dhcpv4-profiles profile-name {
    bind-interface interface-name;
    dead-server-retry-interval interval-in-seconds;
    dead-server-successive-retry-attempt number-of-attempts;
    dhcp-server-selection-algorithm (highest-priority-server | round-robin);
    lease-time time-in-seconds;
    pool-name pool-name;
    retransmission-attempt number-of-attempts;
    retransmission-interval interval-in-seconds;
    servers ip-address {
      priority value;
    }
  }
  dhcpv6-profiles profile-name {
    bind-interface interface-name;
    lease-time time-in-seconds;
    pool-name pool-name;
    retransmission-attempt number-of-attempts;
    retransmission-interval interval-in-seconds;
  }
  traceoptions {
    file {
      filename;
      files files;
      match match;
      (no-world-readable | world-readable);
      size size;
    }
    flag {
      flag;
    }
    no-remote-trace;
  }
}
```

Related • [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)  
Documentation

---

## [edit services hcm] Hierarchy Level

```
hcm {
  tag-attribute [attr-name];
  tag-rule rule-name {
    term term-name {
      from {
        destination-address {
          (any-unicast | any-unicast except);
          [prefix];
        }
        destination-address-range {
          [high address low address] [except];
        }
        destination-port-range {
          [high port-number low port-number];
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    destination-ports [value];
    destination-prefix-list {
        (prefix-name | prefix-name except);
    }
}
then{
    count;
    tag tag-name {
        encrypt {
            hash algorithm;
            prefix hash-prefix;
        }
        tag-attribute tag-attr-name;
        tag-header header;
        tag-separator separator;
    }
}
}
}
tag-rule-set rule-set-name {
    [rule rule-name];
}
}
}

```

Related  
Documentation

- [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

## [\[edit unified-edge\] Hierarchy Level](#)

Each of the following topics lists the statements at a subhierarchy of the **[edit unified-edge]** hierarchy.

- [\[edit unified-edge aaa\] Hierarchy Level on page 49](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge cos-cac\] Hierarchy Level on page 51](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge gateways\] Hierarchy Level](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge local-policies\] Hierarchy Level on page 64](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge mobile-options\] Hierarchy Level](#)
- [\[edit unified-edge resource-management\] Hierarchy Level](#)

Related  
Documentation

- [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

## [\[edit unified-edge aaa\] Hierarchy Level](#)

```

unified-edge {
    aaa {
        traceoptions {
        }
        mobile-profiles {

```

```
map-name {
  radius {
    authentication {
      network-element name;
    }
    accounting {
      network-element name;
      network-element-group group-name;
      stop-on-failure;
      stop-on-access-deny;
      send-accounting-on;
      trigger {
        interim-interval minutes;
        no-cos-change;
        no-deferred-ipv4-address-update;
        no-ms-timezone-change;
        no-plmn-change;
        no-rat-change;
        no-sgw-change;
        no-user-location-information-change;
      }
    }
  }
  options {
    nas-identifier-prefix identifier-value;
  }
  attributes {
    ignore {
      output-filter;
      framed-ip-netmask;
      input-filter;
    }
    exclude {
      accounting-authentic [accounting-start | accounting-interim |
        accounting-stop];
      accounting-delay-time [accounting-start | accounting-interim |
        accounting-stop];
      accounting-terminate-cause [accounting-stop];
      all-3gpp [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop |
        accounting-interim];
      called-station-id [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-interim |
        accounting-stop];
      calling-station-id [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-interim |
        accounting-stop];
      charging-id [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start |
        accounting-stop];
      event-timestamp [accounting-start | accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
      ggsn-address [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start |
        accounting-stop];
      gprs-negotiated-qos [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start
        | accounting-stop];
      imeisv [access-request | accounting-start];
      imsi [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop |
        accounting-interim];
      imsi-mcc-mnc [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop |
        accounting-interim];
      input-gigapackets [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
```



```

input-gigawords [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
input-packets [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
nas-identifier [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start
| accounting-stop];
nas-ip-address [access-request | accounting-on | accounting-off |
accounting-start | accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
nas-port-type [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start |
accounting-stop];
nsapi [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start |
accounting-stop];
output-gigapackets [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
output-gigawords [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
output-packets [accounting-interim | accounting-stop];
selection-mode [access-request | accounting-interim | accounting-start |
accounting-stop];
sgsn-mcc-mnc [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-interim |
accounting-stop];
user-location-info [access-request | accounting-start | accounting-stop |
accounting-interim];
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [\[edit unified-edge\] Hierarchy Level on page 49](#)
  - [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

## [\[edit unified-edge cos-cac\] Hierarchy Level](#)

```

unified-edge {
  cos-cac {
    classifier-profiles {
      name {
        description description;
        qos-class-identifier qci-value {
          forwarding-class class-name;
          loss-priority (high | low);
        }
      }
    }
  }
  cos-policy-profiles {
    name {
      aggregated-qos-control {
        maximum-bit-rate-downlink {
          mbr-downlink;
          reject;
          upgrade;
        }
        maximum-bit-rate-uplink {
          mbr-uplink;
          reject;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        upgrade;
    }
}
allocation-retention-priority {
    priority-value;
    reject;
}
default-bearer-qci {
    qci-value;
    reject;
    upgrade;
}
description description;
pdp-qos-control {
    guaranteed-bit-rate-downlink {
        gbr-downlink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
    guaranteed-bit-rate-uplink {
        gbr-uplink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
    maximum-bit-rate-downlink {
        mbr-downlink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
    maximum-bit-rate-uplink {
        mbr-uplink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
}
qci qci-value {
    maximum-bit-rate-downlink {
        mbr-downlink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
    maximum-bit-rate-uplink {
        mbr-uplink;
        reject;
        upgrade;
    }
}
}
}
policer-action {
    gbr-bearer {
        exceed-action (drop | transmit);
        violate-action (set-loss-priority-high | transmit);
    }
    non-gbr-bearer {
        violate-action (set-loss-priority-high | transmit);
    }
}
}
```

```

    }
  }
  gbr-bandwidth-pools {
    name {
      downgrade-gtp-v1-gbr-bearers;
      maximum-bandwidth maximum-bandwidth;
    }
  }
  resource-threshold-profiles {
    name {
      bearers-load {
        high {
          percentage percentage;
          priority-level priority-level;
        }
        low {
          percentage percentage;
          priority-level priority-level;
        }
      }
    }
    cpu {
      high {
        percentage percentage;
        priority-level priority-level;
      }
      low {
        percentage percentage;
        priority-level priority-level;
      }
    }
    description description;
    memory {
      high {
        percentage percentage;
        priority-level priority-level;
      }
      low {
        percentage percentage;
        priority-level priority-level;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

### [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <gateway-name>] Hierarchy Level

```

ggsn-pgw gateway-name {
  anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes maximum-ipv4-prefixes;
  anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes maximum-ipv6-prefixes;
  apn-services {
    apns {

```

```
[name] {
  aaa-profile aaa-profile;
  address-assignment {
    aaa;
    allow-static-ip-address {
      no-address-verify;
    }
    dhcp-proxy-client {
      aaa-override;
    }
    dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile {
      logical-system logical-system;
      pool-name pool-name;
      profile-name profile-name;
      routing-instance routing-instance;
    }
    dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile {
      logical-system logical-system;
      pool-name pool-name;
      profile-name profile-name;
      routing-instance routing-instance;
    }
  }
  inet-pool {
    exclude-pools [value];
    group group;
    pool pool;
  }
  inet6-pool {
    exclude-v6pools [value];
    group group;
    pool pool;
  }
  local {
    aaa-override;
  }
}
allow-network-behind-mobile;
anonymous-user {
  password password;
  (use-apnname | use-imsi | use-msisdn | user-name username);
}
apn-data-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);
apn-type (real | virtual | virtual-pre-authenticate);
block-visitors;
charging {
  default-profile default-profile;
  home-profile home-profile;
  profile-selection-order [profile-selection-method];
  roamer-profile roamer-profile;
  visitor-profile visited-profile;
}
description description;
dns-server {
  primary-v4 primary-v4;
  primary-v6 primary-v6;
  secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
```

```

        secondary-v6 secondary-v6;
    }
    idle-timeout idle-timeout;
    idle-timeout-direction (both | uplink);
    inter-mobile-traffic {
        (deny | redirect redirect);
    }
    local-policy-profile local-policy-profile;
    maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;
    mobile-interface mobile-interface;
    nbns-server {
        primary-v4 primary-v4;
        secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
    }
    network-behind-mobile {
        imsi imsi {
            prefix-v4 [ipv4-prefix];
            prefix-v6 [ipv6-prefix];
        }
    }
    p-cscf {
        [address];
    }
    restriction-value restriction-value;
    selection-mode {
        (from-ms | from-sgsn | no-subscribed);
    }
    service-mode service-mode-options;
    service-selection-profile service-selection-profile;
    session-timeout session-timeout;
    verify-source-address {
        disable;
    }
    wait-accounting;
}
}
}
call-rate-statistics {
    history history;
    interval interval;
}
charging {
    cdr-profiles profile-name {
        description string;
        enable-reduced-partial-cdrs;
        exclude-ie-options {
            apn-ni;
            apn-selection-mode;
            cc-selection-mode;
            dynamic-address;
            list-of-service-data;
            list-of-traffic-volumes;
            lrsn;
            ms-time-zone;
            network-initiation;
            node-id;

```

```
    pdn-connection-id;
    pdppdn-type;
    pgw-address-used; # S-GW only
    pgw-plmn-identifier;
    rat-type;
    record-sequence-number;
    served-imeisv;
    served-msisdn;
    served-pdppdn-address;
    serving-node-plmn-identifier;
    sgw-change; # S-GW only
    start-time;
    stop-time;
    user-location-information;
}
}
charging-profiles profile-name {
    cdr-profile profile-name;
    default-rating-group rg-num;
    default-service-id id-num;
    description string;
    profile-id id-num;
    transport-profile profile-name;
    trigger-profile profile-name;
    service-mode maintenance;
}
gtp {
    destination-port port-number;
    down-detect-time duration;
    echo-interval duration;
    header-type (long | short);
    n3-requests requests;
    no-path-management;
    pending-queue-size value;
    peer peer-name {
        destination-ipv4-address address;
        destination-port port-number;
        down-detect-time duration;
        echo-interval duration;
        header-type (long | short);
        n3-requests requests;
        no-path-management;
        pending-queue-size value;
        reconnect-time duration;
        source-interface interface-name [ipv4-address address];
        t3-response response-interval;
        transport-protocol (tcp | udp);
        version (v0 | v1 | v2);
    }
    reconnect-time duration;
    source-interface {
        interface-name;
        ipv4-address address;
    }
    t3-response response-interval;
    transport-protocol (tcp | udp);
```

```

    version (v0 | v1 | v2);
}
local-persistent-storage-options {
    cdrs-per-file value;
    disable-replication;
    disk-space-policy {
        watermark-level-1 {
            notification-level (both | snmp-alarm | syslog);
            percentage value;
        }
        watermark-level-2 {
            notification-level (both | snmp-alarm | syslog);
            percentage value;
        }
        watermark-level-3 {
            notification-level (both | snmp-alarm | syslog);
            percentage value;
        }
    }
}
file-age {
    age;
    disable;
}
file-creation-policy (shared-file | unique-file);
file-format (3gpp | raw-asn);
file-name-private-extension string;
file-size {
    size;
    disable;
}
traceoptions {
    file file-name <files number> <match regular-expression> <no-world-readable |
        world-readable> <size size>;
    flag flag;
    level (all | critical | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
    no-remote-trace;
}
user-name string;
world-readable;
}
traceoptions {
    file file-name <files number> <no-world-readable | world-readable> <size size>;
    flag flag;
    level (all | critical | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
    no-remote-trace;
}
transport-profiles profile-name {
    description string;
    offline {
        charging-gateways {
            cdr-aggregation-limit value;
            cdr-release (r7 | r8 | r99);
            mtu value;
            peer-order {
                [peer charging-gateway-peer-name];
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
        persistent-storage-order {
            local-storage;
        }
        switch-back-time seconds;
    }
}
service-mode maintenance;
}
trigger-profiles profile-name {
    description string;
    offline {
        container-limit value;
        exclude {
            ms-timezone-change;
            plmn-change;
            qos-change;
            rat-change;
            sgsn-sgw-change;
            user-location-change;
        }
        sgsn-sgw-change-limit value;
        time-limit value;
        volume-limit {
            value;
            direction (both | uplink);
        }
    }
    tariff-time-list {
        [tariff-time];
    }
}
}
gtp {
    control {
        dscp-code-point value;
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        forwarding-class class-name;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
        n3-requests requests;
        no-response-cache;
        path-management (disable | enable);
        response-cache-timeout interval-in-seconds;
        t3-response response-interval;
    }
    data {
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        error-indication-interval seconds;
        interface {
            interface-name;
        }
    }
}
```



```

        v4-address v4-address;
    }
    path-management (disable | enable);
}
echo-interval interval;
echo-n3-requests requests;
echo-t3-response response-interval;
gn {
    control {
        dscp-code-point value;
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        forwarding-class class-name;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
        n3-requests requests;
        path-management (disable | enable);
        t3-response response-interval;
    }
    data {
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
        n3-requests requests;
        path-management (disable | enable);
        t3-response response-interval;
    }
    echo-interval interval;
    echo-n3-requests requests;
    echo-t3-response response-interval;
    interface {
        interface-name;
        v4-address v4-address;
    }
    n3-requests requests;
    path-management (disable | enable);
    t3-response response-interval;
}
gp {
    control {
        dscp-code-point value;
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        forwarding-class class-name;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    n3-requests requests;  
    path-management (disable | enable);  
    t3-response response-interval;  
  }  
  data {  
    echo-interval interval;  
    echo-n3-requests requests;  
    echo-t3-response response-interval;  
    interface {  
      interface-name;  
      v4-address v4-address;  
    }  
    n3-requests requests;  
    path-management (disable | enable);  
    t3-response response-interval;  
  }  
  echo-interval interval;  
  echo-n3-requests requests;  
  echo-t3-response response-interval;  
  interface {  
    interface-name;  
    v4-address v4-address;  
  }  
  n3-requests requests;  
  path-management (disable | enable);  
  t3-response response-interval;  
}  
interface {  
  interface-name;  
  v4-address v4-address;  
}  
n3-requests requests;  
path-management (disable | enable);  
peer-group name {  
  control {  
    support-16-bit-sequence;  
  }  
  echo-interval interval;  
  echo-n3-requests requests;  
  echo-t3-response response-interval;  
  n3-requests requests;  
  path-management (disable | enable);  
  peer {  
    [ip-addr-prefix];  
  }  
  routing-instance routing-identifier;  
  t3-response response-interval;  
}  
peer-history number;  
s5 {  
  control {  
    dscp-code-point value;  
    echo-interval interval;  
    echo-n3-requests requests;  
    echo-t3-response response-interval;  
    forwarding-class class-name;  
  }
```

```

interface {
    interface-name;
    v4-address v4-address;
}
n3-requests requests;
path-management (disable | enable);
support-16-bit-sequence;
t3-response response-interval;
}
data {
    echo-interval interval;
    echo-n3-requests requests;
    echo-t3-response response-interval;
    interface {
        interface-name;
        v4-address v4-address;
    }
    n3-requests requests;
    path-management (disable | enable);
    t3-response response-interval;
}
echo-interval interval;
echo-n3-requests requests;
echo-t3-response response-interval;
interface {
    interface-name;
    v4-address v4-address;
}
n3-requests requests;
path-management (disable | enable);
t3-response response-interval;
}
s8 {
    control {
        dscp-code-point value;
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        forwarding-class class-name;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
        n3-requests requests;
        path-management (disable | enable);
        support-16-bit-sequence;
        t3-response response-interval;
    }
    data {
        echo-interval interval;
        echo-n3-requests requests;
        echo-t3-response response-interval;
        interface {
            interface-name;
            v4-address v4-address;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    n3-requests requests;  
    path-management (disable | enable);  
    t3-response response-interval;  
  }  
  echo-interval interval;  
  echo-n3-requests requests;  
  echo-t3-response response-interval;  
  interface {  
    interface-name;  
    v4-address v4-address;  
  }  
  n3-requests requests;  
  path-management (disable | enable);  
  t3-response response-interval;  
}  
t3-response response-interval;  
traceoptions {  
  file filename {  
    files files;  
    (no-world-readable | world-readable);  
    size size;  
  }  
  flag {  
    flag;  
  }  
  level level;  
  no-remote-trace;  
}  
}  
home-plmn {  
  mcc [mcc] {  
    mnc [mnc];  
  }  
}  
inline-services {  
  ip-reassembly;  
}  
ip-reassembly-profile {  
  profile-name;  
}  
ipv6-router-advertisement {  
  current-hop-limit current-hop-limit;  
  disable;  
  maximum-advertisement-interval maximum-advertisement-interval;  
  maximum-initial-advertisement-interval maximum-initial-advertisement-interval;  
  maximum-initial-advertisements maximum-initial-advertisements;  
  minimum-advertisement-interval minimum-advertisement-interval;  
  reachable-time reachable-time;  
  retransmission-timer retransmission-timer;  
  router-lifetime router-lifetime;  
}  
local-policy-profile local-policy-profile;  
maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;  
preemption {  
  enable;  
  gtpv1-pci-disable;
```

```

    gtpv1-pvi-disable;
  }
  service-mode maintenance;
  service-selection-profiles {
    profile name {
      term name {
        from {
          charging-characteristics charging-characteristics;
          imei imei;
          imsi imsi;
          maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;
          msisdn msisdn;
          pdn-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);
          peer peer;
          peer-routing-instance peer-routing-instance;
        }
        then {
          apn-name apn-name;
          redirect-peer redirect-peer;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  software-datapath {
    traceoptions {
      file filename {
        files files;
        match match;
        size size;
        (no-world-readable | world-readable);
      }
      flag {
        flag;
      }
      level level;
      no-remote-trace;
    }
  }
  system {
    pfes {
      [interface interface-name];
    }
    service-pics {
      [interface interface-name];
    }
    session-pics {
      [interface interface-name];
    }
  }
  traceoptions {
    file filename {
      files files;
      match match;
      (no-world-readable | world-readable);
      size size;
    }
  }

```

```
flag {  
    flag;  
}  
level level;  
no-remote-trace;  
}  
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [\[edit unified-edge gateways\] Hierarchy Level](#)
  - [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

---

## [\[edit unified-edge local-policies\] Hierarchy Level](#)

```
unified-edge {  
    local-policies {  
        policy-name {  
            cos-policy-profile name;  
            classifier-profile name;  
            description description;  
            dl-bandwidth-pool name;  
            resource-threshold-profile name;  
            roamer-classifier-profile name;  
            roamer-cos-policy-profile name;  
            ul-bandwidth-pool name;  
            visitor-classifier-profile name;  
            visitor-cos-policy-profile name;  
        }  
    }  
}
```


- Related Documentation**
- [\[edit unified-edge\] Hierarchy Level on page 49](#)
  - [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

## aaa-override (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	aaa-override;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcp-proxy-client], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment local]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the IP address returned by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server overrides the address from the subnet returned from the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server, or the address obtained from the mobile pool or mobile pool group locally configured on the broadband gateway. If the AAA server provides the address for the user equipment (UE), then the broadband gateway does not assign an address from the subnet, which is returned from the DHCP server for this APN, or the address obtained from the locally configured mobile pool or mobile pool group.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure this statement, then the IP address from the subnet returned from the DHCP server, or the address obtained from the mobile pool or mobile pool group locally configured on the broadband gateway, is used depending on the configuration.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring AAA-Assigned Addresses to Override Locally or DHCP-Assigned Addresses</li> <li><a href="#">dhcp-proxy-client (APN Address Assignment) on page 91</a></li> <li><a href="#">local (APN Address Assignment) on page 114</a></li> </ul>

## aaa-profile (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>aaa-profile <i>aaa-profile</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) profile to be used for the access point name (APN). The AAA profile is used to authorize whether a default bearer or a primary packet data protocol (PDP) context can be activated for a subscriber. In addition, the AAA profile is also used to pass the subscriber's accounting information to the AAA server.</p>
	<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> The AAA profiles should already be configured on the broadband gateway.</p></div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>aaa-profile</i> —Name of the AAA profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35</a></li></ul>



## aaa (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	aaa;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the address assignment option so that the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server assigns IP addresses for subscribers. If this option is configured, then the broadband gateway uses the IP address returned by the AAA server as part of the subscriber authentication.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>aaa</b> statement, the default address assignment option is <b>local</b> . This means that the IP addresses are assigned by the broadband gateway using the mobile pool or mobile pool group configured on the access point name (APN). If a pool or a group is not specified, then the default pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li> <li>• Enabling Address Assignment by the RADIUS Server</li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> </ul>

## address-assignment (APN)

```
Syntax address-assignment {
    aaa;
    allow-static-ip-address {
        no-address-verify;
    }
    dhcp-proxy-client {
        aaa-override;
    }
    dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile {
        logical-system logical-system;
        pool-name pool-name;
        profile-name profile-name;
        routing-instance routing-instance;
    }
    dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile {
        logical-system logical-system;
        pool-name pool-name;
        profile-name profile-name;
        routing-instance routing-instance;
    }
    inet-pool {
        exclude-pools [value];
        group group;
        pool pool;
    }
    inet6-pool {
        exclude-v6pools [value];
        group group;
        pool pool;
    }
    local {
        aaa-override;
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* apn-services apns *name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description** Configure the address assignment parameters for an access point name (APN). These parameters are used by the broadband gateway to assign IP addresses to mobile devices.

The following methods of allocating IP addresses are supported by the broadband gateway:

- AAA—IP addresses are allocated by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.
- DHCP—IP addresses are allocated by the broadband gateway using the IP addresses returned by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The broadband gateway uses the information configured in the DHCP proxy client profile to access the IP address returned by the DHCP server.

- Local—IP addresses are allocated by the broadband gateway using a local mobile pool or mobile pool group configured on the APN. If a mobile pool or a mobile pool group is not specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.



**NOTE:** You can configure the address-assignment statement only if the APN type is real.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• address-assignment (MobileNext Broadband Gateway)</li> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">apn-type on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## allow-network-behind-mobile


<b>Syntax</b>	allow-network-behind-mobile;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that support for network behind mobile is allowed for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway acts as the IP anchor for devices that are behind the user equipment and forwards traffic to and from these devices
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure this statement, then support for network behind mobile is disabled by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">network-behind-mobile on page 125</a></li> </ul>

## allow-static-ip-address (APN Address Assignment)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>allow-static-ip-address {     no-address-verify; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify that the static IP address provided by the user equipment (UE) is allowed by the broadband gateway. The gateway obtains the IP address of the user equipment from the Create Session Request message.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>allow-static-ip-address</b> statement, then the static IP address provided by the user equipment is not allowed by the broadband gateway.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li></ul>

## anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes


<b>Syntax</b>	anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes <i>maximum-ipv4-prefixes</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum number of IPv4 prefixes (for devices behind the user equipment) allowed for each anchor Packet Forwarding Engine on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway. This configuration allows you to restrict the memory used for IPv4 prefixes (for network behind mobile) in order to prevent the IPv4 prefixes from using the main route memory of the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Even if you configure the <code>anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes</code> statement, this does not guarantee that the configured number of IPv4 prefixes will be supported. It is possible that the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine will reject the creation of a prefix due to lack of available memory. If sufficient memory is available, then the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine conforms to the number of prefixes configured.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>maximum-ipv4-prefixes</i>—Maximum number of IPv4 prefixes, in multiples of thousand, per anchor Packet Forwarding Engine.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 16 through 128,000 thousand IPv4 prefixes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 64,000 IPv4 prefixes</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">network-behind-mobile on page 125</a></li> </ul>

## anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes

---

<b>Syntax</b>	anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes <i>maximum-ipv6-prefixes</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw gateway-name]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum number of IPv6 prefixes (for devices behind the user equipment) allowed for each anchor Packet Forwarding Engine on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway. This configuration allows you to restrict the memory used for IPv6 prefixes (for network behind mobile) in order to prevent the IPv6 prefixes from using the main route memory of the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine.
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> Even if you configure the anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes statement, this does not guarantee that the configured number of IPv6 prefixes will be supported. It is possible that the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine will reject the creation of a prefix due to lack of available memory. If sufficient memory is available, then the anchor Packet Forwarding Engine conforms to the number of prefixes configured.</div>	
<b>Options</b>	<i>maximum-ipv6-prefixes</i> —Maximum number of IPv6 prefixes, in multiples of thousand, per anchor Packet Forwarding Engine. <b>Range:</b> 4 through 128,000 IPv6 prefixes <b>Default:</b> 16,000 IPv6 prefixes.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li><li>• <a href="#">network-behind-mobile on page 125</a></li></ul>

## anonymous-user (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>anonymous-user {     password <i>password</i>;     (use-apnname   use-imsi   use-msisdn   user-name <i>username</i>); }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure a default username and password for the non-transparent access point name (APN) to authenticate anonymous users who are setting up sessions on the broadband gateway.</p> <p>When a Create Packet Data Protocol (PDP) Context Request or a Create Session Request message is received for a session without the Protocol Configuration Options (PCO) Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) or Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) information, the anonymous user options configured for the APN are used for user authentication with the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.</p> <p>If the PCO PAP or CHAP information is included in the Create PDP Context Request or the Create Session Request message received for a session, then the username and password information is obtained from the PCO PAP or CHAP information. This username and password combination overrides the anonymous user options that you configured.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The information about the AAA server is obtained from the AAA profile that you specify for the APN.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>password <i>password</i></b>—Password for user authentication.  <b>Range:</b> Up to 32 characters</p> <p><b>use-apnname   use-imsi   use-msisdn   user-name <i>username</i></b>—Choose the type of username to be used for anonymous users in the APN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>use-apnname</b>—Use the APN name as the username to authenticate users.</li> <li>• <b>use-imsi</b>—Use the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the user's device as the username to authenticate users.</li> <li>• <b>use-msisdn</b>—Use the Mobile Station ISDN (MSISDN) number of the user's device as the username to authenticate users.</li> <li>• <b><i>username</i></b>—Default username to be used for authentication.</li> </ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>

- Related Documentation**
- [apns on page 80](#)
  - [Configuring Anonymous Users on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 17](#)

---


## apn-data-type

---

<b>Syntax</b>	apn-data-type (ipv4   ipv4v6   ipv6);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the type of addresses (IPv4, IPv6, or both IPv4 and IPv6) that the access point name (APN) can allocate for sessions attaching to the APN.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify a value, the default value is <b>ipv4</b> ; that is, the APN allocates only IPv4 addresses for sessions attaching to that APN.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>ipv4</b>—Allocate only IPv4 addresses for sessions attaching to the APN.</p> <p><b>ipv4v6</b>—Allocate both IPv4 or IPv6 addresses (or only an IPv4 or an IPv6 address) for sessions (based on the request) attaching to the APN.</p> <p><b>ipv6</b>—Allocate only IPv6 addresses for sessions attaching to the APN.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>



## apn-name (Service Selection Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>apn-name <i>apn-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> then]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the access point name (APN) to be used for the subscriber's session.</p> <p>This configuration is applicable only when the APN specified in the Create Session Request message from the subscriber is <b>virtual</b>. The virtual APN in the Create Session Request message is mapped to the real APN that you specify here.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The APN that you specify must be real and must be configured on the broadband gateway.</p> </div> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>apn-name</i> —Name of the real APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">then (Service Selection Profiles) on page 158</a></li> </ul>

## apn-services

---

```
Syntax  apn-services {
        apns {
            [name] {
                aaa-profile aaa-profile;
                address-assignment {
                    aaa;
                    allow-static-ip-address {
                        no-address-verify;
                    }
                    dhcp-proxy-client {
                        aaa-override;
                    }
                    dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile {
                        logical-system logical-system;
                        pool-name pool-name;
                        profile-name profile-name;
                        routing-instance routing-instance;
                    }
                    dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile {
                        logical-system logical-system;
                        pool-name pool-name;
                        profile-name profile-name;
                        routing-instance routing-instance;
                    }
                    inet-pool {
                        exclude-pools [value];
                        group group;
                        pool pool;
                    }
                    inet6-pool {
                        exclude-v6pools [value];
                        group group;
                        pool pool;
                    }
                    local {
                        aaa-override;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        allow-network-behind-mobile;
        anonymous-user {
            password password;
            (use-apnname | use-imsi | use-msisdn | user-name username);
        }
        apn-data-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);
        apn-type (real | virtual | virtual-pre-authenticate);
        block-visitors;
        charging {
            default-profile default-profile;
            home-profile home-profile;
            profile-selection-order [profile-selection-method];
            roamer-profile roamer-profile;
            visitor-profile visited-profile;
        }
    }
```

```

}
description description;
dns-server {
    primary-v4 primary-v4;
    primary-v6 primary-v6;
    secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
    secondary-v6 secondary-v6;
}
idle-timeout idle-timeout;
idle-timeout-direction (both | uplink);
inter-mobile-traffic {
    (deny | redirect redirect);
}
local-policy-profile local-policy-profile;
maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;
mobile-interface mobile-interface;
nbns-server {
    primary-v4 primary-v4;
    secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
}
network-behind-mobile {
    imsi imsi {
        prefix-v4 [ipv4-prefix];
        prefix-v6 [ipv6-prefix];
    }
}
p-cscf {
    [address];
}
restriction-value restriction-value;
selection-mode {
    (from-ms | from-sgsn | no-subscribed);
}
service-mode service-mode-options;
service-selection-profile service-selection-profile;
session-timeout session-timeout;
verify-source-address {
    disable;
}
wait-accounting;
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the access point name (APN) selection function for the broadband gateway. The APN selection function determines whether the broadband gateway is responsible for servicing the subscriber. If the gateway is responsible, then the APN selection function selects the Packet Data Network (PDN) service that is applicable for the subscriber. You can configure different parameters related to the device, network, and subscription to provide an enhanced selection function.</p> <p>The APN selection function determines which APN and service types a Mobile Station (MS) or user equipment (UE) device should use.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw &lt;gateway-name&gt;] Hierarchy Level on page 53</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35</a></li></ul>

## apn-type

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>apn-type (real   virtual   virtual-pre-authenticate);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw gateway-name apn-services apns name]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the type of access point name (APN). The following APN types are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>real</b>—Configure the APN as <b>real</b> if the APN name sent in the GTP Create message will be used for creating the session.</li> <li>• <b>virtual</b>—Configure the APN as <b>virtual</b> if the APN name sent in the GTP Create message will be mapped to a different (real) APN. The mapped (real) APN is then used to set up the session. A service selection profile must be configured so that the virtual APN can be mapped to a real APN.</li> <li>• <b>virtual-pre-authenticate</b>—Configure the APN as <b>virtual-pre-authenticate</b> if the APN name sent in the GTP Create message will be mapped to a different (real) APN. The mapping in this case is provided by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server in the authentication (Access Accept) message. You must configure AAA authentication for this APN so that the virtual APN can be mapped to a real APN.</li> </ul>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify a value, the default value is <b>real</b> .
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>real</b>—Specify that the APN is a real APN.</p> <p><b>virtual</b>—Specify that the APN is a virtual APN.</p> <p><b>virtual-pre-authenticate</b>—Specify that the APN is a virtual APN that will be mapped to a real APN using AAA authentication.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li> </ul>

## apns

---

```
Syntax  apns {
        [name] {
            aaa-profile aaa-profile;
            address-assignment {
                aaa;
                allow-static-ip-address {
                    no-address-verify;
                }
                dhcp-proxy-client {
                    aaa-override;
                }
                dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile {
                    logical-system logical-system;
                    pool-name pool-name;
                    profile-name profile-name;
                    routing-instance routing-instance;
                }
                dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile {
                    logical-system logical-system;
                    pool-name pool-name;
                    profile-name profile-name;
                    routing-instance routing-instance;
                }
            }
            inet-pool {
                exclude-pools [value];
                group group;
                pool pool;
            }
            inet6-pool {
                exclude-v6pools [value];
                group group;
                pool pool;
            }
            local {
                aaa-override;
            }
        }
        allow-network-behind-mobile;
        anonymous-user {
            password password;
            (use-apnname | use-imsi | use-msisdn | user-name username);
        }
        apn-data-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);
        apn-type (real | virtual | virtual-pre-authenticate);
        block-visitors;
        charging {
            default-profile default-profile;
            home-profile home-profile;
            profile-selection-order [profile-selection-method];
            roamer-profile roamer-profile;
            visitor-profile visited-profile;
        }
    }
```

```

description description;
dns-server {
    primary-v4 primary-v4;
    primary-v6 primary-v6;
    secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
    secondary-v6 secondary-v6;
}
idle-timeout idle-timeout;
idle-timeout-direction (both | uplink);
inter-mobile-traffic {
    (deny | redirect redirect);
}
local-policy-profile local-policy-profile;
maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;
mobile-interface mobile-interface;
nbns-server {
    primary-v4 primary-v4;
    secondary-v4 secondary-v4;
}
network-behind-mobile {
    imsi imsi {
        prefix-v4 [ipv4-prefix];
        prefix-v6 [ipv6-prefix];
    }
}
p-cscf{
    [address];
}
restriction-value restriction-value;
selection-mode {
    (from-ms | from-sgsn | no-subscribed);
}
service-mode service-mode-options;
service-selection-profile service-selection-profile;
session-timeout session-timeout;
verify-source-address {
    disable;
}
wait-accounting;
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* apn-services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description** Configure the access point name (APN) for the broadband gateway. The APN is a unique identifier used by the broadband gateway to identify each attached IP network, which is called an APN network or a Packet Data Network (PDN). The APN determines authorization and address allocation methods, charging rules, several types of timeouts, and various other parameters that characterize the user session to an IP network.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

<b>Options</b>	<b><i>name</i></b> —Name of the APN. <b>Range:</b> Up to 100 characters <b>Syntax:</b> Can contain only letters, numbers, decimal points, and dashes
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apn-services on page 76</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APNs on the MobileNext Broadband Gateway Overview on page 3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35</a></li></ul>

---

## block-visitors

---

<b>Syntax</b>	block-visitors;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the access point name (APN) to block visitors who do not belong to the home public land mobile network (HPLMN) from connecting to the APN.</p> <p>When the broadband gateway receives a Create Session Request message from a subscriber's user equipment (UE), the gateway compares the mobile country code (MCC) and the mobile network code (MNC) in the message with the list of configured MCCs and MNCs for the home PLMN. If the user equipment does not belong to the home PLMN, then the gateway rejects the session and the user equipment is blocked from connecting to the APN.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify a value, the visitors are allowed by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>



## count (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	count;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Enable the collection of statistics for the configured term. The collection of statistics for a term is disabled by default.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">then (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 157</a></li></ul>

## charging (APN)

---

**Syntax**    charging {  
              **default-profile** *default-profile*;  
              **home-profile** *home-profile*;  
              **profile-selection-order** [*profile-selection-method*];  
              **roamer-profile** *roamer-profile*;  
              **visitor-profile** *visited-profile*;  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* apn-services apns *name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description**    Specify the charging profiles for the access point name (APN) that will be used to charge the different types of subscribers who access the APN on the broadband gateway. The **profile-selection-order** configuration indicates the order of preference for the source of the charging profile. If the **profile-selection-order** configuration indicates **static**, then the charging profiles specified are used to charge a subscriber.



**NOTE:** The charging profiles must already be configured on the broadband gateway.

When a subscriber session is created on the APN, a charging profile is applied to the session depending on the type of subscriber (home, visitor, or roamer). The home public land mobile network (HPLMN) configured on the broadband gateway is used to determine the type of subscriber:

- If the subscriber's International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI), mobile country code (MCC), and the mobile network code (MNC) do not match the corresponding values configured for the HPLMN, then the subscriber is deemed a visitor and the **visited-profile** is applied. If the **visited-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile** is applied.
- If the subscriber's IMSI, MCC, and MNC match the corresponding value configured for the HPLMN, but the subscriber's Routing Area Identity (RAI) does not match the corresponding RAI configured for the HPLMN, then the subscriber is deemed a roamer and the **roamer-profile** is applied. If the **roamer-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile** is applied.
- If the subscriber is neither a visitor nor a roamer, then the subscriber is deemed a home subscriber and the **home-profile** is applied. If the **home-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile** is applied.



**NOTE:** In the absence of a charging profile from all sources, the subscriber session is created without charging enabled.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">charging-profiles</a></li> </ul>

## charging-characteristics (Service Selection Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>charging-characteristics <i>charging-characteristics</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the charging characteristics for rule matching. If the value of the charging characteristics information element (IE) in the Create Session Request or Create Packet Data Protocol (PDP) Context message matches the charging characteristics value specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<i>charging-characteristics</i> —Charging characteristics to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## default-profile

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>default-profile <i>default-profile</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> charging], [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the default profile. If the <b>profile-selection-order</b> configuration indicates <b>static</b> , and if the corresponding charging profile applicable to the type of subscriber (home, visitor, or roamer) has not been specified, then the default profile is applied.



**NOTE:** The charging profile must already be configured on the broadband gateway.

The broadband gateway determines the type of subscriber by using the mobile country code (MCC) and the mobile network code (MNC) values in the Create Session Request message from the subscriber's user equipment (UE) and compares these with the corresponding values configured for the home public land mobile network (HPLMN). Depending on whether a subscriber is a home subscriber, a visitor, or a roamer, the **home-profile**, **visited-profile**, or **roamer-profile** is applied. If the applicable profile is not configured, then the **default-profile**, if configured, is applied. If the **default-profile** is also not configured, then the subscriber session is created with no charging applied.

<b>Options</b>	<b><i>default-profile</i></b> —Name of the default profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring S-GW Global Charging Profiles and Selection Order</a></li><li>• <a href="#">charging (APN) on page 84</a></li><li>• <a href="#">charging-profiles</a></li><li>• <a href="#">global-profile (Serving Gateway)</a></li></ul>

## description (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>description <i>description</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the access point name (APN).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>description</i></b>—Description of the APN.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> Up to 80 characters</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li> </ul>

## destination-address (HTTP Header Enrichment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>destination-address {   (any-unicast   any-unicast except);   [(<i>prefix</i>   <i>prefix</i> except)]; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the IP address to which to apply the HTTP header extension information.</p> <p>Once this criteria and the other match criteria specified for term are matched, then the actions specified for the term are applied.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>any-unicast</b>—Specify that any unicast address is matched.</p> <p><b>any-unicast except</b>—Specify that all addresses except unicast addresses are matched.</p> <p><b><i>prefix</i></b>—Specify the IP prefix for the addresses that are matched.</p> <p><b><i>prefix</i> except</b>—Specify that the addresses except the ones specified in the IP prefix are matched.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">from (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 99</a></li> </ul>

## destination-address-range (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

Syntax	destination-address-range { [high <i>address</i> low <i>address</i> ] [except]; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
Description	Configure the destination IP address range to which HTTP header enrichment is applied. You can specify multiple address ranges by including the <b>destination-address-range</b> statement multiple times.
Options	<b>high <i>address</i></b> —Upper limit of the address range.  <b>low <i>address</i></b> —Lower limit of the address range.  <b>except</b> —Specify that addresses that are not in the specified address range are matched.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 99</a></li></ul>

## destination-port-range (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

Syntax	destination-port-range { [high <i>port-number</i> low <i>port-number</i> ]; }
Hierarchy Level	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
Description	Configure the destination port range to which the HTTP header enrichment is applied. You can specify multiple port ranges by including the <b>destination-port-range</b> statement multiple times.
Options	<b>high <i>port-number</i></b> —Upper limit of the port range.  <b>low <i>port-number</i></b> —Lower limit of the port range.
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 99</a></li></ul>


## destination-ports (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>destination-ports [value];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the destination ports to which the HTTP header enrichment is applied. You can specify multiple ports by including the <b>destination-ports</b> statement multiple times.
<b>Options</b>	<b>value</b> —Port number. <b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 99</a></li></ul>

## destination-prefix-list (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

Syntax	<pre>destination-prefix-list {     [(<i>prefix-name</i>   <i>prefix-name</i> except)]; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
Description	Specify the destination prefix list to which the HTTP header enrichment is applied. You can specify multiple prefix lists by including the <b>destination-prefix-list</b> statement multiple times.
Options	<i>prefix-name</i> —Name of the prefix list.
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> The prefix list must already be defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list] hierarchy level.</div>	
<i>prefix-name</i> <b>except</b> —Specify that the destination addresses not in the specified prefix list are matched.	
Required Privilege Level	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 99</a></li></ul>




## dhcp-proxy-client (APN Address Assignment)


<b>Syntax</b>	dhcp-proxy-client { aaa-override; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the address assignment option so that the IP subnet returned by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server is used by the broadband gateway when it assigns IP addresses for subscribers. If this option is configured, then you must configure a DHCP (IPv4 or IPv6) proxy client profile on the broadband gateway. The broadband gateway uses the information configured in the DHCP proxy client profile to obtain the IP subnet returned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>dhcp-proxy-client</b> statement, the default address assignment option is <b>local</b> . This means that the IP addresses are assigned by the broadband gateway using the mobile pool or mobile pool group configured on the APN. If a mobile pool or a mobile pool group is not specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured on the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35</a></li> </ul>

## dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile {     logical-system <i>logical-system</i>;     pool-name <i>pool-name</i>;     profile-name <i>profile-name</i>;     routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) IPv4 proxy client profile for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway uses the DHCP proxy client profile to obtain the subnet or the prefix from the DHCP server for the APN. The subnet or the prefix is managed locally and a single IP address is provided to the user equipment (UE) in the Create Session Response message.
<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> If you selected <code>dhcp-proxy-client</code> as the mode of address assignment for the broadband gateway, then you must configure a DHCP (IPv4 or IPv6) proxy client profile.</p></div>	
<hr/> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Under APN</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li></ul>

## dhcipv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment)


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dhcipv6-proxy-client-profile {   logical-system <i>logical-system</i>;   pool-name <i>pool-name</i>;   profile-name <i>profile-name</i>;   routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) IPv6 proxy client profile for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway uses the DHCP proxy client profile to obtain the subnet or the prefix from the DHCP server for the APN. The subnet or the prefix is managed locally and a single IP address is provided to the user equipment (UE) in the Create Session Response message.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you selected <code>dhcp-proxy-client</code> as the mode of address assignment for the broadband gateway, then you must configure a DHCP (IPv4 or IPv6) proxy client profile.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Under APN</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> </ul>

## dns-server (APN)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>dns-server {     primary-v4 <i>primary-v4</i>;     primary-v6 <i>primary-v6</i>;     secondary-v4 <i>secondary-v4</i>;     secondary-v6 <i>secondary-v6</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the IP addresses of the Domain Name System (DNS) servers for the access point name (APN).</p> <p>During the creation of a session, the user equipment (UE) may request the broadband gateway for the DNS server address. Typically, the gateway obtains this information from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server. If the DNS server address is not available from the AAA server, then the gateway sends the DNS server addresses configured for the APN to the user equipment.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>primary-v4 <i>primary-v4</i></b>—IPv4 address of the primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>primary-v6 <i>primary-v6</i></b>—IPv6 address of the primary DNS server.</p> <p><b>secondary-v4 <i>secondary-v4</i></b>—IPv4 address of the secondary DNS server.</p> <p><b>secondary-v6 <i>secondary-v6</i></b>—IPv6 address of the secondary DNS server.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>

## encrypt (HTTP Header Enrichment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>encrypt {   hash <i>algorithm</i>;   prefix <i>hash-prefix</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then tag <i>tag-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the transform to be applied to the header for the HTTP header enrichment. This allows subscriber attributes to be added in a way that is obscured from the user.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you include this statement, then you also must configure <b>hash</b> and <b>prefix</b> statements.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>hash <i>algorithm</i></b>—Specify the hashing algorithm. Currently, only <b>md5</b> is supported.</p> <p><b>prefix <i>hash-prefix</i></b>—Specify the prefix key (up to 63 characters). The prefix key is concatenated with the specified tag attribute and hashed. The resulting hash value is then inserted into the HTTP header.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">tag (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 147</a></li> </ul>

## exclude-pools (APN Address Assignment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	exclude-pools [ <i>value</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet-pool]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the IPv4 mobile pools to exclude from the specified mobile pool group for this access point name (APN). The IP addresses in the excluded mobile pools are not used by the broadband gateway during IP address assignment to subscribers.
	<div> <b>NOTE:</b> This configuration is valid only when you specify a mobile pool group for the APN.</div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>value</b>—Name of the mobile pool to exclude.</p> <p>To specify multiple mobile pools to exclude, include the <b>exclude-pools</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li><li>• <a href="#">inet-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 109</a></li></ul>

## exclude-v6pools (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>exclude-v6pools [value];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet6-pool]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the IPv6 mobile pools to exclude from the specified mobile pool group for this access point name (APN). The IP addresses in excluded mobile pools are not used by the broadband gateway during IP address assignment to subscribers.



**NOTE:** This configuration is valid only when you specify a mobile pool group for the APN.

<b>Options</b>	<p><b>value</b>—Name of the mobile pool to exclude.</p> <p>To specify multiple mobile pools to exclude, include the <b>exclude-v6pools</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inet6-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 110</a></li> </ul>

## family (Mobile Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>family <i>family-name</i> {...}</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>interface-unit-number</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the protocol family information for the logical interface.
<b>Options</b>	<i>family-name</i> —Protocol family. The following options are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>inet</b>—IP version 4 suite.</li><li>• <b>inet6</b>—IP version 6 suite.</li></ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">unit (Mobile Interface) on page 159</a></li></ul>

## filter (Mobile Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>filter {     input <i>input-filter</i>;     output <i>output-filter</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>interface-unit-number</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the access control list (ACL) filters to apply to uplink and downlink traffic. By default, the mobile interface (<b>mif</b>)—that is, the access point name (APN)—accepts all mobile traffic of the subscribers that are using this APN (<b>mif</b>).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">unit (Mobile Interface) on page 159</a></li></ul>



## from (HTTP Header Enrichment)

```
Syntax  from {
        destination-address {
            (any-unicast | any-unicast except);
            [prefix];
        }
        destination-address-range {
            [high address low address] [except];
        }
        destination-port-range {
            [high port-number low port-number];
        }
        destination-ports [value];
        destination-prefix-list {
            (prefix-name | prefix-name except);
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services hcm tag-rule *rule-name* term *term-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Specify the match criteria for the term. If all the conditions specified in the match criteria are met, then the actions specified in the **then** statement are applied.



**NOTE:** You must configure this statement and include at least one match criterion.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)
- [term \(HTTP Header Enrichment\) on page 154](#)

## from (Service Selection Profiles)

---

**Syntax**    from {  
              charging-characteristics *charging-characteristics*;  
              imei *imei*;  
              imsi *imsi*;  
              maximum-bearers *maximum-bearers*;  
              msisdn *msisdn*;  
              pdn-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);  
              peer *peer*;  
              peer-routing-instance *peer-routing-instance*;  
              }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* service-selection-profiles profile *name* term *name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description**    Specify the match criteria for the service selection profile term.




.....  
**NOTE:** For any term, the subscriber must match all the match conditions specified in a **from** statement. If you do not configure the **from** statement, then all subscribers are considered a match.  
.....

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                 unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)  
                                 • [term \(Service Selection Profiles\) on page 156](#)

## group (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>group group;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet-pool], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet6-pool]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a previously configured mobile pool group (IPv4 or IPv6) for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway uses the mobile pool group to assign IP addresses locally to subscribers.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a mobile pool group or a mobile pool, but not both.</p> </div>	
<b>Default</b>	If neither a mobile pool nor mobile group is specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Options</b>	<i>group</i> —Name of the mobile pool group.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inet-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 109</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inet6-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 110</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">mobile-pool-groups</a></li> </ul>

## hcm (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

```
Syntax  hcm {
        tag-attribute [attr-name];
        tag-rule rule-name {
            term term-name {
                from {
                    destination-address {
                        (any-unicast | any-unicast except);
                        [prefix];
                    }
                    destination-address-range {
                        [high address low address] [except];
                    }
                    destination-port-range {
                        [high port-number low port-number];
                    }
                    destination-ports [value];
                    destination-prefix-list {
                        (prefix-name | prefix-name except);
                    }
                }
            }
            then {
                count;
                tag tag-name {
                    encrypt {
                        hash algorithm;
                        prefix hash-prefix;
                    }
                    tag-attribute tag-attr-name;
                    tag-header header;
                    tag-separator separator;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    tag-rule-set rule-set-name {
        [rule rule-name];
    }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Configure the parameters required to support Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) header enrichment on the broadband gateway.

The broadband gateway can support content added to the HTTP headers sent back and forth as part of the client-server exchange for mobile subscribers accessing Web-based services. You configure HTTP header enrichment as a service for an access point name (APN).

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [\[edit services hcm\] Hierarchy Level on page 48](#)
- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)

## home-profile

**Syntax** `home-profile home-profile;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* apn-services apns *name* charging],  
[edit unified-edge gateways sgw *gateway-name* charging global-profile]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.  
Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways sgw *gateway-name* charging global-profile] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Specify the profile that should be used to charge home subscribers. If the **profile-selection-order** configuration indicates **static**, then this profile is used for home subscribers.



**NOTE:** The charging profile must already be configured on the broadband gateway.

The broadband gateway determines whether the subscriber is a home subscriber by using the mobile country code (MCC) and the mobile network code (MNC) values in the Create Session Request message from the subscriber's user equipment (UE). If the subscriber's International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI), MCC, and MNC belong to the same PLMN to which both the GGSN or P-GW and the S-GW belong, then the subscriber is deemed a home subscriber and the **home-profile** is applied. If the **home-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile**, if configured, is applied. If the **default-profile** is also not configured, then the subscriber session is created with no charging applied.

**Options** *home-profile*—Name of the home profile.

**Required Privilege Level** unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- [Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21](#)
- [Configuring S-GW Global Charging Profiles and Selection Order](#)
- [charging \(APN\) on page 84](#)
- [charging-profiles](#)
- [global-profile \(Serving Gateway\)](#)

## idle-timeout (APN)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>idle-timeout <i>idle-timeout</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the idle timeout for the access point name (APN). The idle timeout is the duration that the packet data protocol (PDP) context or bearer waits to receive a data packet before timing out. After the idle timeout expires, the broadband gateway takes down the PDP context or bearer. Setting the idle timeout ensures that if no data is being sent for the duration specified, then the PDP context and bearers can be taken down, and the gateway's resources can be freed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>idle-timeout</i>—Idle timeout for the APN.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 300 minutes</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 minutes indicates that idle timeout will not be detected. PDP contexts or bearers will remain active indefinitely even if there is no data being transmitted.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li><li>• <a href="#">idle-timeout-direction (APN) on page 105</a></li></ul>

## idle-timeout-direction (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	idle-timeout-direction (both   uplink);
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the direction of the traffic (uplink or both uplink and downlink) to be considered for idle timeout for the access point name (APN).
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>idle-timeout-direction</code> is applicable only if you have configured an <code>idle-timeout</code> value.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify an option, <b>both</b> is considered the default timeout direction; that is, the idle period is detected in both the uplink and downlink direction.
<b>Options</b>	<b>both</b> —Detect the idle periods for data traffic flowing in both uplink and downlink directions. <b>uplink</b> —Detect the idle periods for data traffic flowing only in the uplink direction.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">idle-timeout (APN) on page 104</a></li> </ul>


## imsi (Network Behind Mobile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>imsi <i>imsi</i> {     <i>prefix-v4</i> [<i>ipv4-prefix</i>];     <i>prefix-v6</i> [<i>ipv6-prefix</i>]; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways <i>ggsn-pgw gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> network-behind-mobile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the user equipment (UE). The broadband gateway uses the IMSI to map the configured prefixes to a GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) tunnel and forwards the traffic to the devices behind the user equipment.
	<div> <b>NOTE:</b> If you configure the <code>imsi</code> statement, you must specify either the IPv4 prefix, the IPv6 prefix, or both prefixes.</div>
	<p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>imsi</i>—IMSI of the user equipment.</p> <p>To configure multiple IMSIs, include the <b>imsi</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li><li>• <a href="#">network-behind-mobile on page 125</a></li></ul>




## imei (Service Selection Profiles)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>imei <i>imei</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the International Mobile Station Equipment Identity (IMEI) for rule matching. If the IMEI of the user equipment (UE) matches the IMEI specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either the full IMEI or a prefix—that is, the first few digits of the IMEI.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>imei</i> —IMEI to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## imsi (Service Selection Profiles)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>imsi <i>imsi</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) for rule matching. If the IMSI of the user equipment (UE) matches the IMSI specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
	<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either the full IMSI or a prefix—that is, the first few digits of the IMSI.</p></div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>imsi</i> —IMSI to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li></ul>

## inet-pool (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>inet-pool {     exclude-pools [value];     group group;     pool pool; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the IPv4 mobile pool or mobile pool group that will be used by the broadband gateway to assign IP addresses locally to subscribers. If you specify a mobile pool group, you can also configure a set of mobile pools to be excluded from the access point name (APN).</p> <p>You configure the <b>inet-pool</b> if you selected <b>local</b> as the mode of address assignment for the broadband gateway.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a mobile pool group or a mobile pool, but not both.</p> </div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If neither a mobile pool nor a mobile group is specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> </ul>

## inet6-pool (APN Address Assignment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>inet6-pool {     exclude-v6pools [value];     group group;     pool pool; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the IPv6 mobile pool or mobile pool group that will be used by the broadband gateway to assign IP addresses locally to subscribers. If you specify a mobile pool group, you can also configure a set of mobile pools to be excluded from the access point name (APN).</p> <p>You configure the <b>inet6-pool</b> if you selected <b>local</b> as the mode of address assignment for the broadband gateway.</p> <div><p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a mobile pool group or a mobile pool, but not both.</p></div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If neither a mobile pool nor mobile group is specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li></ul>

## input (Mobile Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>input <i>input-filter</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>interface-unit-number</i> filter]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the access control list (ACL) filter to apply to uplink traffic. By default, the mobile interface ( <b>mif</b> )—that is, the access point name (APN)—accepts all uplink traffic of the subscribers that are using the APN ( <b>mif</b> ).
<b>Options</b>	<i>input-filter</i> —Name of the ACL filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">filter (Mobile Interface) on page 98</a></li> </ul>

## interface

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit routing-instances], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. The option to configure mobile interfaces ( <b>mif</b> -) introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the mobile interface to access point name (APN) mapping in a virtual routing and forwarding table (VRF) by placing both the mobile interface logical interface unit and the physical interface unit (the Gi or SGi interface for the APN), in the same VRF.
<b>Options</b>	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of the mobile interface logical interface unit or the physical interface unit. For example, <b>mif.1</b> or <b>ge-0/0/0.5</b> .
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interface to APN Associations in VRFs on page 24</a></li> </ul>

## interfaces (Mobile Interface)

---

**Syntax**    interfaces mif {  
              description *description*;  
              disable;  
              mtu *mtu-size*;  
              multi-chassis-protection { ... }  
              no-traps;  
              traceoptions { ... }  
              unit *interface-unit-number*{  
                  clear-dont-fragment-bit;  
                  description *description*;  
                  disable;  
                  family *family-name* {...}  
                  filter {  
                      input *input-filter*;  
                      output *output-filter*;  
                  }  
                  (no-traps | traps);  
              }  
              }  
              }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description**    Configure the mobile interfaces for access point name (APN) mobile traffic. The mobile interfaces are distinct from other types of interfaces and are used to associate an APN with a physical interface in a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) table. You need to configure one mobile interface unit for every APN. Every APN is associated with a single logical interface (unit) on a physical port represented by a mobile interface unit.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**    • [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)

## inter-mobile-traffic (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	inter-mobile-traffic { (deny   redirect <i>redirect</i> ); }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the inter-mobile traffic options for the access point name (APN).</p> <p>Inter-mobile traffic refers to the traffic between two user equipment (UE) that are anchored on the broadband gateway. You can either deny inter-mobile traffic, which means that the gateway will drop the inter-mobile traffic, or redirect the inter-mobile traffic through the configured IP address.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>deny</b>—Do not allow inter-mobile traffic.</p> <p><b>redirect <i>redirect</i></b>—IPv4 address to which the inter-mobile traffic should be redirected.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li> </ul>


## local (APN Address Assignment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	local { aaa-override; }
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the address assignment option so that the broadband gateway assigns IP addresses locally to subscribers. The gateway assigns addresses using the mobile pool or mobile pool group previously configured on the access point name (APN).
	<div> <b>NOTE:</b> An APN can have a mobile pool or a mobile pool group configured, but not both.</div>
	<p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify any option, the default address assignment option is <b>local</b> . If a mobile pool or a mobile pool group is not specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">address-assignment (APN) on page 68</a></li><li>• Configuring AAA-Assigned Addresses to Override Locally or DHCP-Assigned Addresses</li></ul>




## local-policy-profile (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>local-policy-profile <i>local-policy-profile</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a local policy for the access point name (APN) on the broadband gateway. The local policy is a combination of the quality-of-service (QoS) policy ( <b>cos-policy-profile</b> ), the classifier policy ( <b>classifier-profile</b> ), and the resource threshold policy ( <b>resource-threshold-policy</b> ). The local policy specified for the APN takes precedence over the one specified for the gateway.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>local-policy-profile</code> must already be configured at the <code>[edit unified-edge]</code> hierarchy level.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not specify a local policy for the APN, then the local policy specified for the gateway is applied.
<b>Options</b>	<i>local-policy-profile</i> —Name of local policy profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">local-policy-profile (Broadband Gateway) on page 116</a></li> </ul>

## local-policy-profile (Broadband Gateway)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>local-policy-profile <i>local-policy-profile</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> ], [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways <i>sgw name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify a local policy profile for the broadband gateway.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For the broadband gateway configured as a gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW), the local policy profile is a combination of the quality-of-service (QoS) policy (<b>cos-policy-profile</b>), the classifier policy (<b>classifier-profile</b>), and the resource threshold policy (<b>resource-threshold-policy</b>).</li><li>• For the broadband gateway configured as a Serving Gateway (S-GW), the local policy profile is a combination of the classifier policy (<b>classifier-profile</b>) and the resource threshold policy (<b>resource-threshold-policy</b>).</li></ul>
	<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> The local policy profile must already be configured at the [edit unified-edge] hierarchy level.</p></div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>local-policy-profile</i> —Name of the local policy profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">local-policy-profile (APN) on page 115</a> (P-GW only)</li></ul>

## logical-system (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>logical-system <i>logical-system</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the logical system where the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) proxy client profile (IPv4 or IPv6) is defined.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure this statement, then the default logical system configured is used.
<b>Options</b>	<i>logical-system</i> —Name of the logical system where the DHCP proxy client profile is defined.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring DHCP Under APN</li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 92</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 93</a></li> </ul>

## maximum-bearers (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-bearers <i>maximum-bearers</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum number of bearers or packet data protocol (PDP) contexts allowed for the access point name (APN). The maximum number of bearers specified for the APN takes precedence over the corresponding value specified for the gateway.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure the <b>maximum-bearers</b> for the APN, then the maximum bearers allowed for the APN is limited by the <b>maximum-bearers</b> configured for the gateway.
<b>Options</b>	<b><i>maximum-bearers</i></b> —Maximum number of bearers for the APN. <b>Range:</b> 100,000 through 12,000,000 bearers
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Maximum Number of Bearers</a></li><li>• <a href="#">maximum-bearers (Broadband Gateway) on page 119</a></li></ul>

## maximum-bearers (Broadband Gateway)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-bearers <i>maximum-bearers</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways <i>ggsn-pgw gateway-name</i> ], [edit unified-edge gateways <i>sgw gateway-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways <i>sgw name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	For the broadband gateway configured as a gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW), configure the maximum number of Evolved Packet System (EPS) bearers or packet data protocol (PDP) contexts allowed.  For the broadband gateway configured as a Serving Gateway (S-GW), configure the maximum number of EPS bearers allowed.
<b>Options</b>	<i>maximum-bearers</i> —Maximum number of bearers for the broadband gateway. <b>Range:</b> 100,000 through 12,000,000 bearers <b>Default:</b> 12,000,000 bearers
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring the Maximum Number of Bearers</li> <li><a href="#">maximum-bearers (APN) on page 118</a> (P-GW only)</li> </ul>

## maximum-bearers (Service Selection Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>maximum-bearers <i>maximum-bearers</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the maximum number of bearers to be used for rule matching. The <i>maximum-bearers</i> that you specify is matched against the number of bearers in the broadband gateway. If the number of bearers in the broadband gateway (at the time when the rule matching is done) exceeds the value that you specify, then that is considered a match.
<b>Options</b>	<i>maximum-bearers</i> —Maximum number of bearers to be used for rule matching. <b>Range:</b> 1 through 10,000,000
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li></ul>

## mobile-interface (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mobile-interface <i>mobile-interface</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the mobile interface for the access point name (APN).



**NOTE:** You can configure the `mobile-interface` statement only if the APN type is real.

A class of subscribers is represented by a logical interface (**ifl**) template. This logical interface template is configured in the mobile interface (**interfaces mif**) hierarchy level. The APN is associated with the mobile logical interface (**mif**) template through this configuration. Therefore, all subscribers in this APN will execute the common features, such as a firewall, in the **mobile-ifl** context.



**NOTE:** The configuration of a mobile interface is mandatory.

**Options** `mobile-interface`—Mobile interface name.




**NOTE:** The interface must be defined as a mobile interface (**mif-**) in the broadband gateway interface hierarchy.

**Required Privilege Level**  
 unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [apns on page 80](#)
  - [apn-type on page 79](#)
  - [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)
  - [Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23](#)
  - [interfaces \(Mobile Interface\) on page 112](#)

## msisdn (Service Selection Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>msisdn <i>msisdn</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the Mobile Station ISDN (MSISDN) number for rule matching. If the MSISDN of the user equipment (UE) matches the MSISDN number specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
	<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either the full MSISDN number or a prefix—that is, the first few digits of the MSISDN number.</p></div>
<b>Options</b>	<i>msisdn</i> —MSISDN number to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li></ul>



---

## mtu (Mobile Interface)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>mtu <i>mtu-size</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for the mobile interface. MTU sizes can be important because the GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) tunneling can cause a data unit to exceed the maximum frame size when the tunnel headers are added, which causes an error. However, larger MTU sizes increase throughput.
<b>Options</b>	<i>mtu-size</i> —MTU size. <b>Range:</b> 256 through 9192 bytes <b>Default:</b> 500 bytes (INET, INET6, and ISO families), 1448 bytes (MPLS)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interfaces (Mobile Interface) on page 112</a></li></ul>

## nbns-server (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>nbns-server {     primary-v4 <i>primary-v4</i>;     secondary-v4 <i>secondary-v4</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the NetBIOS name server (NBNS) servers for the access point name (APN).</p> <p>During the creation of a session, the user equipment (UE) may request the NBNS server address from the broadband gateway. Typically, the gateway obtains this information from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server. If the NBNS server address is not available from the AAA server, the gateway sends the NBNS server addresses configured for the APN to the user equipment.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>primary-v4 <i>primary-v4</i></b>—IPv4 address of the primary NBNS server.</p> <p><b>secondary-v4 <i>secondary-v4</i></b>—IPv4 address of the secondary NBNS server.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>

## network-behind-mobile

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>network-behind-mobile {     imsi imsi {         prefix-v4 [ipv4-prefix];         prefix-v6 [ipv6-prefix];     } }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the configuration for network behind mobile for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway acts as the IP anchor for devices that are behind the user equipment and forwards traffic to and from these devices. The broadband gateway determines the network prefixes or IP addresses for the devices behind the user equipment either from the prefixes configured for the APN or from the Access Accept messages from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">allow-network-behind-mobile on page 69</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li> </ul>

## no-address-verify (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	no-address-verify;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment allow-static-ip-address]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify that the static IP address provided by the user equipment (UE) is not verified by the broadband gateway.
<b>Default</b>	If you omit the <b>no-address-verify</b> statement, then the static IP address provided by the user equipment is verified with the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server during the authentication phase.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">allow-static-ip-address (APN Address Assignment) on page 70</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> </ul>

## output (Mobile Interface)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>output <i>output-filter</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>interface-unit-number</i> filter]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the access control list (ACL) filter to apply to downlink traffic. By default, the mobile interface ( <b>mif</b> )—that is, the access point name (APN)—accepts all downlink traffic of the subscribers that are using the APN ( <b>mif</b> ).
<b>Options</b>	<i>output-filter</i> —Name of the ACL filter.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">filter (Mobile Interface) on page 98</a></li></ul>

## p-cscf (APN)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>p-cscf {     [<i>address</i>]; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the proxy-call session control function (P-CSCF) server, which is used for IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) calls.</p> <p>During the creation of a session, the user equipment (UE) can request the P-CSCF server's address from the broadband gateway. Typically, the gateway obtains this information from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server. If the P-CSCF server's address is not available from the AAA server, the gateway sends the P-CSCF server's address configured for the APN to the user equipment.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>address</i> —IP address (IPv4 and/or IPv6) of the P-CSCF server.  To specify multiple addresses, include the <b>p-cscf</b> statement multiple times.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>

## prefix-v4 (Network Behind Mobile)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>prefix-v4 [<i>ipv4-prefix</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> network-behind-mobile imsi <i>imsi</i> ]
<b>Description</b>	Configure the IPv4 prefixes for the devices behind the user equipment.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you configure the <code>imsi</code> statement, you must specify either the IPv4 prefix, the IPv6 prefix, or both prefixes.</li> <li>• You can configure maximum of 32 prefixes (only IPv4, only IPv6, or both IPv4 and IPv6).</li> <li>• By default, the IPv4 prefixes configured using this statement take precedence over the information returned by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server. However, if the access point name's address assignment is configured to use the local pool and if the <code>aaa-override</code> statement is also specified, then the prefixes configured using this statement are overwritten by the information obtained from the AAA server.</li> </ul> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>ipv4-prefix</i>—IPv4 prefix of the device.</p> <p>To configure multiple IPv4 prefixes, include the <b>prefix-v4</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">imsi (Network Behind Mobile) on page 106</a></li> </ul>

## prefix-v6 (Network Behind Mobile)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>prefix-v6 [ipv6-prefix];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw gateway-name apn-services apns name network-behind-mobile imsi <i>imsi</i> ]
<b>Description</b>	Configure the IPv6 prefixes for the devices behind the user equipment. The MobileNext Broadband Gateway uses these prefixes to forward traffic to and from the devices behind the user equipment.
	<div><div></div><div><p><b>NOTE:</b></p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If you configure the <code>imsi</code> statement, you must specify either the IPv4 prefix, the IPv6 prefix, or both prefixes.</li><li>• You can configure maximum of 32 prefixes (only IPv4, only IPv6, or both IPv4 and IPv6).</li><li>• By default, the IPv6 prefixes configured using this statement take precedence over the information returned by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server. However, if the access point name's address assignment is configured to use the local pool and if the <code>aaa-override</code> statement is also specified, then the prefixes configured using this statement are overwritten by the information obtained from the AAA server.</li></ul></div></div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><code>ipv6-prefix</code>—IPv6 prefix of the device.</p> <p>To configure multiple IPv6 prefixes, include the <b>prefix-v6</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Networks Behind the Mobile Equipment Feature on page 29</a></li><li>• <a href="#">imsi (Network Behind Mobile) on page 106</a></li></ul>

## pdn-type (Service Selection Profiles)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pdn-type (ipv4   ipv4v6   ipv6);</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the type of Packet Data Network (PDN) for rule matching. If the type of PDN of the user equipment (UE) matches the type of PDN specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><code>ipv4</code>—Match PDNs supporting only IPv4.</p> <p><code>ipv4v6</code>—Match PDNs supporting both IPv4 and IPv6.</p> <p><code>ipv6</code>—Match PDNs supporting only IPv6.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li> </ul>

## peer (Service Selection Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>peer <i>peer</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the IP address of the peer for rule matching. If the IP address of the peer creating the session matches the IP address specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
<b>Options</b>	<code>peer</code> —IP address to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li> </ul>


## peer-routing-instance (Service Selection Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>peer-routing-instance <i>peer-routing-instance</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> from]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the peer routing instance for rule matching. If the routing instance of the peer creating the session matches the routing instance specified here, then the actions specified for the service selection profile are performed.
<div> <b>NOTE:</b> This statement should be configured along with the <code>peer</code> statement.</div>	
<b>Options</b>	<code>peer-routing-instance</code> —Peer routing instance to be used for rule matching.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">from (Service Selection Profiles) on page 100</a></li></ul>



## pool (APN Address Assignment)


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pool <i>pool</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet-pool], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment inet6-pool]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify a mobile pool (IPv4 or IPv6) for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway uses the mobile pool to assign IP addresses locally to subscribers. The mobile pool that you specify must already be configured on the broadband gateway.
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify either a mobile pool or a mobile pool group, but not both.</p> </div>
<b>Default</b>	If neither a mobile pool nor mobile group is specified, then the default mobile pool is used to assign the IP address. The default mobile pool is configured in the routing instance that is associated with the mobile interface of the APN.
<b>Options</b>	<i>pool</i> —Name of the pool.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inet-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 109</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inet6-pool (APN Address Assignment) on page 110</a></li> <li>• mobile-pools</li> </ul>

## pool-name (APN Address Assignment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>pool-name <i>pool-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the name of the pool to be sent to the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The DHCP server returns a subnet for the access point name (APN) from the specified pool. This parameter is optional.
<b>Options</b>	<i>pool-name</i> —Name of the pool to be sent to the DHCP server.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring DHCP Under APN</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 92</a></li><li>• <a href="#">dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 93</a></li></ul>

## preemption (GGSN or P-GW)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>preemption {   enable;   gtpv1-pci-disable;   gtpv1-pvi-disable; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure whether preemption should be enabled or disabled on the gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW). Preemption aids in call admission control and enables the gateway to accommodate higher priority bearers over the lower priority ones, based on the Preemption Capability Indicator (PCI) and Preemption Vulnerability Indicator (PVI).</p> <p>The PCI value defines whether a bearer with a lower priority level (PL) should be dropped to free the resources required. The PVI value defines whether a bearer is liable to be dropped in favor of a preemption-capable bearer with a higher priority level value.</p> <p>Preemption can be applied based on bearer load or memory load, both of which can be configured at the [edit unified-edge cos-cac resource-threshold-profiles] hierarchy level.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>gtpv1-pci</code> and <code>gtpv1-pvi</code> values are valid only for General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) tunneling protocol version 1 (GTPv1) subscribers.</p> </div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>enable</b>—Enable preemption on the GGSN or P-GW. If you do not specify a value, preemption is disabled by default.</p> <p><b>gtpv1-pci-disable</b>—Disable the preemption capability indicator for GTPv1 subscribers. If you do not specify a value, the preemption capability indicator is enabled by default.</p> <p><b>gtpv1-pvi-disable</b>—Disable the preemption vulnerability indicator for GTPv1 subscribers. If you do not specify a value, the preemption vulnerability indicator is enabled by default.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring Preemption for Call Admission Control</li> </ul>

## profile (Service Selection Profiles)

---

```
Syntax  profile name {  
        term name {  
            from {  
                charging-characteristics charging-characteristics;  
                imei imei;  
                imsi imsi;  
                maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;  
                msisdn msisdn;  
                pdn-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);  
                peer peer;  
                peer-routing-instance peer-routing-instance;  
            }  
            then {  
                apn-name apn-name;  
                redirect-peer redirect-peer;  
            }  
        }  
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* service-selection-profiles]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description** Configure the name of the service selection profile that can be used by the access point name (APN). Multiple profiles can be configured on the broadband gateway. For each APN, you can specify a service selection profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately.


**Options** *name*—Name of the service selection profile.  
**Syntax:** Up to 63 characters.

**Required Privilege Level** unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [service-selection-profiles on page 144](#)

## profile-name (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>profile-name <i>profile-name</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) proxy client profile (IPv4 or the IPv6) for the access point name (APN). The profile name under a specific or the default logical system, and a specific or the default routing instance are used when the gateway requests the DHCP server for subnets for the APN.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The proxy client profile must be previously configured on the broadband gateway. This configuration is done when you configure address pools for mobile subscribers.</p> </div>	
<b>Options</b>	<i>profile-name</i> —Name of the DHCP proxy client profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring DHCP Under APN</li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 92</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 93</a></li> <li>mobile-pools</li> </ul>

## profile-selection-order (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>profile-selection-order [<i>profile-selection-method</i>];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> charging]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the order of the methods used to select a charging profile applicable for a subscriber's session. You can specify a maximum of three profile selection methods—<b>radius</b>, <b>static</b>, or <b>serving</b>. If the first choice is not available, then the next choice is considered, and so on.</p> <p>For example, consider a scenario where the profile selection order is <b>radius</b>, <b>serving</b>, and <b>static</b>. Since <b>radius</b> is the first choice, the charging profile provided by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server will be used. If the AAA server does not provide a charging profile ID in the Authentication Accept message, then the next choice (<b>serving</b>) is considered. If the Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) does not provide a charging profile ID in the charging characteristics information element (IE) within the GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) Create Session message, then the next choice (<b>static</b>) is considered. With the <b>static</b> option, the charging profiles that you specified on the access point name (APN) are used to charge the subscriber based on subscriber's status (home, visitor, or roamer).</p> <div><b>NOTE:</b> If the charging profile cannot be selected by any of the methods specified, then charging is disabled for that subscriber.</div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>profile-selection-method</i></b>—One or more profile selection methods, listed in the order in which they should be tried. The method can be one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>radius</b>—Use the charging profile sent by the AAA server.</li><li>• <b>serving</b>—Use the charging profile sent by the SGSN or the Serving Gateway (S-GW).</li><li>• <b>static</b>—Use the charging profile configured locally for the APN on the broadband gateway.</li></ul>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li><li>• <a href="#">charging (APN) on page 84</a></li></ul>

## redirect-peer (Service Selection Profiles)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>redirect-peer <i>redirect-peer</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> then]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the IP address of the peer to which the Create Session Request should be redirected. The Create Session Request message is then redirected to the IP address of the redirect peer that you specify.</p> <p>The Create Session Response from the redirect peer is received by the broadband gateway and forwarded to the originator of the request. However, since the Create Session Response message contains the address of the redirected peer, further requests for the subscriber are directly sent by the originator to the redirect peer.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>redirect-peer</i> —IP address of the peer to which the session creation request should be redirected.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">then (Service Selection Profiles) on page 158</a></li> </ul>

## roamer-profile

---

Syntax	<code>roamer-profile <i>roamer-profile</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> charging], [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
Description	Configure the profile that should be used to charge roaming subscribers. If the <b>profile-selection-order</b> configuration indicates <b>static</b> , then this profile is used for roaming subscribers.



**NOTE:** The charging profile must already be configured on the broadband gateway.

The broadband gateway determines whether the subscriber is a roamer by using the mobile country code (MCC) and the mobile network code (MNC) values in the Create Session Request message from the subscriber's user equipment (UE). If the subscriber's International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI), MCC, and MNC belong to the same PLMN as the GGSN or P-GW, but the S-GW belongs to a different PLMN, then the subscriber is deemed a roamer and the **roamer-profile** is applied. If the **roamer-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile**, if configured, is applied. If the **default-profile** is also not configured, then the subscriber session is created with no charging applied.

Options	<i>roamer-profile</i> —Name of the roamer profile.
Required Privilege Level	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring S-GW Global Charging Profiles and Selection Order</a></li><li>• <a href="#">charging (APN) on page 84</a></li><li>• <a href="#">charging-profiles</a></li><li>• <a href="#">global-profile (Serving Gateway)</a></li></ul>



## routing-instance (APN Address Assignment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile], [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> address-assignment dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the routing instance where the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) proxy client profile (IPv4 or IPv6) is defined.
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure this statement, then the default routing instance configured is used.
<b>Options</b>	<i>routing-instance</i> —Routing instance where the DHCP proxy client profile is defined.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring DHCP Under APN</li> <li><a href="#">Configuring Address Assignment on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 18</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 92</a></li> <li><a href="#">dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile (APN Address Assignment) on page 93</a></li> </ul>

## restriction-value (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>restriction-value <i>restriction-value</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the restriction value for the access point name (APN) based on the applications allowed on this APN and on other APNs configured on the broadband gateway. When you configure a restriction value for an APN, the restriction value determines the traffic that can be sent by a subscriber on that APN to other APNs. For example, subscribers cannot send Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) or Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) messages to subscribers on an APN that does not support MMS or WAP.

Table 4 on page 140 displays the valid restriction values that you can configure.

**Table 4: Valid Restriction Values for APNs**

Maximum APN Restriction Value	Type of APN	Application Example	Allowed Restriction Values on Other APNs
0	Not applicable (no restriction)	Not applicable (no restriction)	All
1	Public Type 1	WAP or MMS	1,2, or 3
2	Public Type 1	Internet or other Packet Data Network (PDN)	1 or 2
3	Private Type 1	Corporate network MMS	1
4	Private Type 2	Corporate network without MMS	None

<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>restriction-value</i></b>—Restriction value for the APN.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 indicates that there are no restrictions on the traffic sent from one APN to another.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Restriction Value on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 15</a></li> </ul>

## rule (Tag Rule Set)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	[rule <i>rule-name</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule-set]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the tag rule that should be a part of the tag rule set.



**NOTE:** The tag rule must already be defined at the [edit services hcm] hierarchy level.

<b>Options</b>	<p><i>rule-name</i>—Name of the tag rule.</p> <p>To specify multiple tag rules, include the <b>rule</b> statement multiple times.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">tag-rule-set (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 151</a></li> </ul>

## selection-mode (APN)

**Syntax**    `selection-mode {  
                  (from-ms | from-sgsn | no-subscribed);  
                  }`

**Hierarchy Level**    `[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw gateway-name apn-services apns name]`

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description**    Configure the access point name (APN) to support the use of the Selection Mode information element (IE) in the Create Session Request or the Create Packet Data Protocol (PDP) Context message. The broadband gateway accepts or rejects the activation of the bearer or the PDP context depending on the **selection-mode** configured. [Table 5 on page 142](#) displays the selection mode IE values and their descriptions.

The following selection mode options can be configured for the APN:

- **from-ms**—If you configure this option, then the broadband gateway allows the Create Session Request or Create PDP Context message with the selection mode IE value of 1.
- **from-sgsn**—If you configure this option, then the broadband gateway allows the Create Session Request or Create PDP Context message with the selection mode IE value of 2 or 3.
- **no-subscribed**—If you configure this option, then the broadband gateway rejects the Create Session Request or Create PDP Context message with the selection mode IE value of 0.

**Table 5: Selection Mode Values**

Description	Value
MS-provided or network-provided APN, subscription verified	0
MS-provided APN, subscription not verified	1
Network-provided APN, subscription not verified	2
For future use.	3

**NOTE:** This selection mode should not be sent. However, if it is received, then its value is interpreted as 2.

**Default**    If you do not configure this statement, then the broadband gateway allows the Create Session Request or Create PDP Context message with the selection mode IE value of 0.

**Options**    **from-ms**—Admit subscribers with a mobile-station-provided APN without a verified subscription.

**from-sgsn**—Admit subscribers with a network-provided APN without a verified subscription.

**no-subscribed**—Reject subscribers with a mobile-station-provided or a network-provided APN, with a verified subscription.

**Required Privilege Level** unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [apns on page 80](#)
- [Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11](#)

## service-selection-profile (APN)

**Syntax** `service-selection-profile service-selection-profile;`

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name* apn-services apns *name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description** Specify the service selection profile to be used for the access point name (APN). Service selection profiles specify how services are applied to a subscriber. Service selection profiles are used to redirect subscribers to a peer, or to map a virtual APN to a real APN.



**NOTE:** The service selection profile must be already configured on the broadband gateway.

**Options** `service-selection-profile`—Service selection profile for the APN.

**Required Privilege Level** unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [apns on page 80](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [service-selection-profiles on page 144](#)

## service-selection-profiles

```
Syntax  service-selection-profiles {
        profile name {
            term name {
                from {
                    charging-characteristics charging-characteristics;
                    imei imei;
                    imsi imsi;
                    maximum-bearers maximum-bearers;
                    msisdn msisdn;
                    pdn-type (ipv4 | ipv4v6 | ipv6);
                    peer peer;
                    peer-routing-instance peer-routing-instance;
                }
                then {
                    apn-name apn-name;
                    redirect-peer redirect-peer;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw *gateway-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.

**Description** Specify the access point name (APN) to be used for the subscriber, or the broadband gateway that will service the subscriber. Service selection profiles specify how services are applied to a subscriber. The selection criteria specify the set of subscribers for whom the service is applied.

Multiple terms can be configured in a selection profile, and each term is applied in the order in which it is configured. Furthermore, multiple match conditions can be specified within a term and all of the conditions have to match. After a matching term is found, the action is applied and no further terms are matched. If no term matches for a subscriber, then the services associated with the APN in the Create Session Request message are applied.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.  
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [\[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <gateway-name>\] Hierarchy Level on page 53](#)
- [Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25](#)
- [Example: Configuring Broadband Gateway APNs on page 35](#)

## service-set-options

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>service-set-options {     <a href="#">subscriber-awareness</a>; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the service set options to apply to a service set. These options are used to indicate to the mobility control plane infrastructure that the services PIC should be programmed with the subscriber data on receipt of a Create Subscriber Request message.  The remaining statements are explained separately.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">service-set (Aggregated Multiservices)</a></li> </ul>

## session-timeout (APN)

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>session-timeout <i>session-timeout</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	<code>[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i>]</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the session timeout for the access point name (APN). The session timeout is the period that a default bearer or a primary packet data protocol (PDP) context is active (with or without receiving data packets) before timing out. When the configured session timeout expires, the broadband gateway deactivates the default bearer or the primary PDP context.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>session-timeout</i></b>—Session timeout for the APN.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 720 hours</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0 hours indicates that session timeout will not be enabled for the APN.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li> </ul>

## subscriber-awareness (Service Set Options)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	subscriber-awareness;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Enable subscriber awareness on the service set.</p> <p>To provide subscriber-aware services, you must configure the <b>subscriber-aware</b> statement on the service set. This is a prerequisite for obtaining mobility subscriber-aware services on the service set. For subscriber-aware HTTP header enrichment (HTTP HE) services for mobility, the service set containing the HTTP HE rules must be configured as subscriber-aware.</p> <p>Configuring a service set as subscriber-aware allows services to obtain subscriber-specific information. In the case of HTTP HE, the subscriber-specific information is the Mobile Station ISDN (MSISDN) number or the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) of the mobile subscriber. Configuring a service set as subscriber-aware enables the HTTP HE service to correlate the HTTP connections with the correct subscriber and insert the subscriber's corresponding IMSI or MSISDN into the HTTP header, as configured in the HTTP HE rules.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not include the <b>subscriber-awareness</b> statement, then mobility subscriber-aware services cannot be provided.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">service-set-options on page 145</a></li></ul>



## tag (HTTP Header Enrichment)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> tag <i>tag-name</i> {   encrypt {     hash <i>algorithm</i>;     prefix <i>hash-prefix</i>;   }   tag-attribute <i>tag-attr-name</i>;   tag-header <i>header</i>;   tag-separator <i>separator</i>; } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the tags to be applied to the HTTP headers matching the criteria specified in the <b>from</b> statement. If you configure a tag, you must include the <b>tag-header</b> statement.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<i>tag-name</i> —Name of the tag.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">then (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 157</a></li> </ul>


## tag-attribute (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-attribute [attr-name];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the list of tag attributes to be used for the tag rules for HTTP header enrichment.</p> <p>These attributes are stored in the subscriber database for mobile subscribers. Once these attributes are configured, they can be used in the tag rules. HTTP tag rules can be configured to choose one or more of these attributes to insert in the HTTP header.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>attr-name</i>—Tag attribute. To specify multiple attributes at one time, include the attributes in square brackets ([]). The supported mobile attributes are <b>imsi</b> and <b>msisdn</b>.</p> <p><b>Values:</b> Up to 63 characters</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">hcm (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 102</a></li></ul>

## tag-attribute (HTTP Header Enrichment Tag)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-attribute [tag-attr-name];</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then tag <i>tag-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Specify the tag attribute (for the tag header and separator) to insert into the HTTP header.</p> <div><p><b>NOTE:</b> The tag attribute specified here must already be defined at the [edit services hcm] hierarchy level.</p></div>
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>tag-attr-name</i>—Tag attribute.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">tag (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 147</a></li></ul>

## tag-header (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-header header;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then tag <i>tag-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the tag header for the tag to be inserted into the HTTP header. This is a required configuration.
<b>Options</b>	<i>header</i> —Tag header. <b>Values:</b> Up to 63 characters
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">tag (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 147</a></li></ul>

## tag-rule (HTTP Header Enrichment)

```
Syntax  tag-rule rule-name {
        term term-name {
            from {
                destination-address {
                    (any-unicast | any-unicast except);
                    [prefix];
                }
                destination-address-range {
                    [high address low address] [except];
                }
                destination-port-range {
                    [high port-number low port-number];
                }
                destination-ports [value];
                destination-prefix-list {
                    (prefix-name | prefix-name except);
                }
            }
            then{
                count;
                tag tag-name {
                    encrypt {
                        hash algorithm;
                        prefix hash-prefix;
                    }
                    tag-attribute tag-attr-name;
                    tag-header header;
                    tag-separator separator;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services hcm]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Configure the tag rules that the broadband gateway uses to determine which HTTP headers are enriched with the appropriate tags.

**Options** *rule-name*—Name of the tag rule.  
**Values:** 1 through 63 characters

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)
- [hcm \(HTTP Header Enrichment\) on page 102](#)


## tag-rule-set (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---


<b>Syntax</b>	<code>tag-rule-set <i>rule-set-name</i> {     [<i>rule</i> <i>rule-name</i>]; }</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the tag rule set for HTTP header enrichment. You do this to group multiple configured tag rules into one tag rule set.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>rule-set-name</i>—Name of the tag rule set.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">hcm (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 102</a></li></ul>

## tag-rule-sets (HTTP Header Enrichment)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	[tag-rule-sets <i>rule-set-name</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify one or more tag rule sets to apply to a service set. If you have multiple tag rules to match, you can combine them together into a single tag rule set that can then be used across multiple service sets.
<b>Options</b>	<p><i>rule-set-name</i>—Name of the tag rule set.</p> <p>You can specify multiple tag rule sets by including the <b>tag-rule-sets</b> statement multiple times.</p>
	<div> <b>NOTE:</b> The tag rule set must already be defined at the [edit services hcm] hierarchy level.</div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• service-set (Aggregated Multiservices)</li></ul>

## tag-rules (HTTP Header Enrichment)

<b>Syntax</b>	[tag-rules <i>rule-name</i> ];
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify one or more tag rules to apply to a service set.  The tag rules are matched in the order that they are configured. If a rule is matched, then the actions specified in the tag rule are applied and the subsequent tag rules are skipped.
<b>Options</b>	<i>rule-name</i> —Name of the tag rule.  You can specify multiple tag rules by including the <b>tag-rules</b> statement multiple times.
<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The tag rules must already be defined at the [edit services hcm] hierarchy level.</p> </div>	
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• service-set (Aggregated Multiservices)</li> </ul>

## tag-separator (HTTP Header Enrichment)

<b>Syntax</b>	tag-separator <i>separator</i> ;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit services hcm tag-rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then tag <i>tag-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the tag separator for the tag to be inserted into the HTTP header.
<b>Options</b>	<i>separator</i> —Tag separator. <b>Syntax:</b> 1 character <b>Default:</b> / (forward slash)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">tag (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 147</a></li> </ul>

## term (HTTP Header Enrichment)

```
Syntax  term term-name {
        from {
            destination-address {
                (any-unicast | any-unicast except);
                [prefix];
            }
            destination-address-range {
                [high address low address] [except];
            }
            destination-port-range {
                [high port-number low port-number];
            }
            destination-ports [value];
            destination-prefix-list {
                (prefix-name | prefix-name except);
            }
        }
        then {
            count;
            tag tag-name {
                encrypt {
                    hash algorithm;
                    prefix hash-prefix;
                }
                tag-attribute tag-attr-name;
                tag-header header;
                tag-separator separator;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services hcm tag-rule *rule-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Configure the term (for the tag rule) that can be used to determine which HTTP headers are enriched. Multiple terms can be configured for a tag rule. Terms are evaluated in the order they are configured for a tag rule. If a data packet matches the criteria in any of the terms, then the actions specified in the **then** statement are applied. The data packet must match all the match conditions specified in a **from** statement. Once a term matches for a data packet, however, further terms are not evaluated. If no terms match, then the HTTP header is not enriched.



**NOTE:** You must configure at least one term for the tag rule.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Options** *term-name*—Identifier for the term.



**Range:** 1 through 32,767

<b>Required Privilege</b>	interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
<b>Level</b>	interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30</a></li><li>• <a href="#">tag-rule (HTTP Header Enrichment) on page 150</a></li></ul>

## term (Service Selection Profiles)

---

Syntax	<pre>term <i>name</i> {   from {     charging-characteristics <i>charging-characteristics</i>;     imei <i>imei</i>;     imsi <i>imsi</i>;     maximum-bearers <i>maximum-bearers</i>;     msisdn <i>msisdn</i>;     pdn-type (ipv4   ipv4v6   ipv6);     peer <i>peer</i>;     peer-routing-instance <i>peer-routing-instance</i>;   }   then {     apn-name <i>apn-name</i>;     redirect-peer <i>redirect-peer</i>;   } }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> ]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
Description	<p>Configure the term for the service selection profile that can be used by the access point name (APN).</p> <p>Multiple terms can be configured for a service selection profile. If a subscriber matches any of the terms, then the service specified in the <b>then</b> statement is applied. The subscriber must match all the match conditions specified in a <b>from</b> statement. Once a term matches for a subscriber, however, further terms are not evaluated. If no terms match for a subscriber, then the default services associated with the particular APN are applied.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
Options	<p><b>name</b>—Name of the selection term.</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> Up to 63 characters.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">profile (Service Selection Profiles) on page 134</a></li></ul>

## then (HTTP Header Enrichment)

```
Syntax  then {
        count;
        tag tag-name {
            encrypt {
                hash algorithm;
                prefix hash-prefix;
            }
            tag-attribute tag-attr-name;
            tag-header header;
            tag-separator separator;
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services hcm tag-rule *rule-name* term *term-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Specify the actions to be taken if the criteria specified in the tag rule are matched. All the actions specified here are applied when the criteria match.



**NOTE:** You must configure this statement and include at least one action to be taken for the tag rule term.

The remaining statements are explained separately.


**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 30](#)
- [hcm \(HTTP Header Enrichment\) on page 102](#)

## then (Service Selection Profiles)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>then {   <i>apn-name</i> <i>apn-name</i>;   <i>redirect-peer</i> <i>redirect-peer</i>; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> service-selection-profiles profile <i>name</i> term <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the action to be taken if the criteria specified in the service selection profile statement are matched.
	<div><p><b>NOTE:</b> This statement is mandatory even if you have not specified any match criteria. The absence of match criteria (from statement) indicates that all subscribers are matched and the specified action is taken.</p></div>
	<p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring APN Service Selection on a Broadband Gateway on page 25</a></li><li>• <a href="#">term (Service Selection Profiles) on page 156</a></li></ul>

## unit (Mobile Interface)

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> unit <i>interface-unit-number</i>{     clear-dont-fragment-bit;     description <i>description</i>;     disable;     family <i>family-name</i> {...}     filter {         input <i>input-filter</i>;         output <i>output-filter</i>;     }     (no-traps   traps); } </pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b><i>interface-unit-number</i></b>—Number of the logical unit.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 16,384</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	<p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Mobile Interfaces for APNs on page 23</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interfaces (Mobile Interface) on page 112</a></li> </ul>

## verify-source-address (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>verify-source-address {     disable; }</pre>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Configure the verification of the IP address of the user equipment (UE) for the access point name (APN). The broadband gateway checks whether the source IP address in the data transfer packets from the user equipment is the same address that has been allocated by the gateway.
<b>Default</b>	If this statement is not configured, then the source IP address of the user equipment is always verified by the broadband gateway.
<b>Options</b>	<b>disable</b> —Disable the verification of the source IP address of the user equipment. The broadband gateway does not verify the source IP address of the user equipment during data transfers.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>

## visitor-profile

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>visitor-profile <i>visitor-profile</i>;</code>
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> charging], [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. Support at the [edit unified-edge gateways sgw <i>gateway-name</i> charging global-profile] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the profile that should be used to charge visiting subscribers. If the <b>profile-selection-order</b> configuration indicates <b>static</b> , then this profile is used for visiting subscribers.



**NOTE:** The charging profile must already be configured on the broadband gateway.

The broadband gateway determines whether the subscriber is a visitor by using the mobile country code (MCC) and the mobile network code (MNC) values in the Create Session Request message from the subscriber's user equipment (UE). If the subscriber's International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI), MCC, and MNC do not belong to the PLMN to which both the GGSN or P-GW and the S-GW belong, then the subscriber is deemed a visitor and the **visitor-profile** is applied. If the **visitor-profile** is not configured, then the **default-profile**, if configured, is applied. If the **default-profile** is also not configured, then the subscriber session is created with no charging applied.

<b>Options</b>	<i>visitor-profile</i> —Name of the visitor profile.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Charging and Local Policy Profiles on a Broadband Gateway APN on page 21</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring S-GW Global Charging Profiles and Selection Order</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">charging (APN) on page 84</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">charging-profiles</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">global-profile (Serving Gateway)</a></li> </ul>

## wait-accounting (APN)

---

<b>Syntax</b>	wait-accounting;
<b>Hierarchy Level</b>	[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw <i>gateway-name</i> apn-services apns <i>name</i> ]
<b>Release Information</b>	Statement introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	<p>Configure the user equipment (UE) sessions to wait for the accounting response from the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server, before sending the Create Session Response or Create packet data protocol (PDP) Response to the Serving Gateway (S-GW) or the serving GPRS support node (SGSN).</p> <p>If the APN is enabled for AAA accounting, then the broadband gateway, which receives the Create Session Request or Create PDP Context Request message from the user equipment, sends an Accounting Start message containing the subscriber's Mobile Station ISDN (MSISDN) number and IP address to the AAA server. Typically, the gateway does not wait for the accounting response from the AAA server before sending the Create Session Response or Create PDP Context Response message.</p> <p>However, when <b>wait-accounting</b> is enabled, the gateway will send the Create Session Response or Create PDP Context Response message after it receives the Accounting Start Response message from the AAA server.</p>
<b>Default</b>	If you do not configure this statement, then the gateway does not wait for the accounting response from the AAA server before sending the Create Session Response or Create PDP Context Response message to the S-GW or SGSN.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">apns on page 80</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring General APN Parameters on the Broadband Gateway on page 11</a></li></ul>



## PART 3

# Administration

- [Operational Commands on page 165](#)



## CHAPTER 5

# Operational Commands

## show services hcm statistics

**Syntax** `show services hcm statistics`  
`<rule rule-name>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description** Display the statistics collected for HTTP header enrichment for a specified tag rule.



**NOTE:** This command displays an output only if the count statement (at the [edit services hcm tag-rule *rule-name* term *term-name* then] hierarchy level) is configured for the term in a tag rule.

**Options** **none**—Currently, no statistics are displayed when this command is run without a tag rule specified.

**rule rule-name**—Display the statistics for the specified tag rule.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [count \(HTTP Header Enrichment\) on page 83](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Header Enrichment on page 40](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show services hcm statistics rule rule1 on page 166](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 6 on page 166](#) lists the output fields for the `show services hcm statistics` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 6: show services hcm statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of the interface for which the statistics are displayed.
Term ID	Identifier for the term (in the tag rule) for which the statistics are displayed.
Hits	Number of times that the term was matched. This field displays the aggregate number of hits on service sets that include the term.

### Sample Output

```
show services hcm statistics rule rule1
user@host> show services hcm statistics rule rule1
Interface: mams-3/1/0
Term id           Hits
1                 58
Interface: mams-4/1/0
```

Term id	Hits
1	144

## clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics gateway <i>gateway</i></b> <b>&lt;apn <i>apn</i>&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the statistics for the specified gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW).
<b>Options</b>	<b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b> —Clear the statistics for the specified GGSN or P-GW. <b>apn <i>apn</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the statistics for the specified access point name (APN).
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear, unified-edge
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics on page 185</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics gateway pgw on page 168</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	No message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

### Sample Output

```
clear unified-edge  user@host> clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics gateway pgw
ggsn-pgw statistics
gateway pgw
```

## clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers gateway <i>gateway</i> &lt;ams-interface-name <i>ams-interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;apfe-interface-name <i>apfe-interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;apn <i>apn</i>&gt; &lt;imsi <i>imsi</i>&gt; &lt;ms-interface-name <i>ms-interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;msisdn <i>msisdn</i>&gt; &lt;pfe-interface-name <i>pfe-interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>&gt; &lt;v4-addr <i>v4-addr</i>&gt; &lt;v6-addr <i>v6-addr</i>&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. <b>ams-interface-name</b> , <b>apfe-interface-name</b> , <b>ms-interface-name</b> , and <b>pfe-interface-name</b> options introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the subscribers on the specified gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—Clear the subscribers for the GGSN or P-GW.</p> <p><b>ams-interface-name <i>ams-interface-name</i></b>—Clear the subscribers on the specified aggregated multiservices interface name.</p> <p><b>apfe-interface-name <i>apfe-interface-name</i></b>—Clear the subscribers on the specified aggregated Packet Forwarding Engine interface name.</p> <p><b>apn <i>apn</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscribers for the specified APN.</p> <p><b>imsi <i>imsi</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).</p> <p><b>ms-interface-name <i>ms-interface-name</i></b>—Clear the subscribers on the specified multiservices interface name.</p> <p><b>msisdn <i>msisdn</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified Mobile Station ISDN (MSISDN) number.</p> <p><b>pfe-interface-name <i>pfe-interface-name</i></b>—Clear the subscribers on the specified Packet Forwarding Engine interface name.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber information for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>v4-addr <i>v4-addr</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber information for the specified IPv4 address of the subscriber's user equipment (UE).</p> <p><b>v6-addr <i>v6-addr</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber information for the specified IPv6 address of the subscriber's user equipment.</p>

**Required Privilege Level** clear, unified-edge

**Related Documentation**

- [clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging on page 171](#)
- [clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer on page 172](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 197](#)

**List of Sample Output** [clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers gateway pgw on page 170](#)

**Output Fields** No message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

### Sample Output

```
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers gateway pgw
user@host> clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers gateway pgw
```



## clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging

<b>Syntax</b>	clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging gateway <i>gateway</i> <charging-profile <i>charging-profile</i> > <transport-profile <i>transport-profile</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the charging information for subscribers on the specified gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW).
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—Clear the charging information for all subscribers for the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p> <p><b>charging-profile <i>charging-profile</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified charging profile name.</p> <p><b>transport-profile <i>transport-profile</i></b>—(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified transport profile name.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> You must specify either a charging profile or a transport profile to run this command.</p> </div>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear, unified-edge
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 169</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer on page 172</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 197</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging gateway pgw on page 171</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	No message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

### Sample Output

```
clear unified-edge user@host> clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging gateway pgw
ggsn-pgw subscribers
charging gateway pgw
```

## clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer

---

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer gateway gateway remote-addr remote-addr</b> <b>&lt;local-addr local-addr&gt;</b> <b>&lt;routing-instance routing-instance&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Clear the information for subscribers anchored on the specified GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) peer on the specified gateway GPRS support node (GGSN) or Packet Data Network Gateway (P-GW). The GTP peer can be a serving GPRS support node (SGSN) or a Serving Gateway (S-GW).
<b>Options</b>	<b>gateway gateway</b> —Clear the subscribers for the specified GGSN or P-GW.  <b>remote-addr remote-addr</b> —Clear the information for subscribers anchored on the peer with the specified IPv4 address.  <b>local-addr local-addr</b> —(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified local IPv4 address of the GGSN or P-GW on that interface.  <b>routing-instance routing-instance</b> —(Optional) Clear the subscriber matching the specified routing instance.
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	clear, unified-edge
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 169</a></li><li>• <a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging on page 171</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 197</a></li></ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer gateway PGW remote-addr 11.11.11.2 on page 172</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	No message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed.

### Sample Output

clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer gateway PGW remote-addr 11.11.11.2	user@host> clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer gateway PGW remote-addr 11.11.11.2
--	--

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode

<b>Syntax</b>	show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode <apn-name <i>apn-name</i> > <brief   detail> <gateway <i>gateway</i> >
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the service mode information for an access point name (APN) for one or more gateway GPRS support nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If an APN is not specified, then the information for all APNs for one or more GGSNs or P-GWs is displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—(Same as brief) Display the APN service mode information in brief.</p> <p><b>apn-name <i>apn-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the service mode information for the specified APN.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—(Optional) Display the service mode information for the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode on page 183</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode brief on page 174</a> <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode detail on page 174</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	Table 7 on page 173 lists the output fields for the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 7: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
APN Name	Name of the APN.
Service Mode	Service mode for the APN: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Operational</b>—APN is in operational mode.</li> <li>• <b>Maintenance</b>—APN is in maintenance mode.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

```
show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode brief
ggsn-pgw apn      Maintenance Mode
service-mode brief MM Active Phase - System is ready to accept configuration changes for all
                   attributes of this object and its sub-hierarchies.
                   MM In/Out Phase - System is ready to accept configuration changes only for
                   non-maintenance mode attributes of this object and
                   its sub-hierarchies.
```

APN Name	Gateway Name	Service Mode
jnpr-sunnyvale	PGW	Operational
jnpr-toxin	PGW	Operational
zoo	PGW1	Maintenance -
Active Phase		

```
show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode detail
ggsn-pgw apn      Gateway: PGW
service-mode detail APN Name       : jnpr-sunnyvale
                    Service Mode   : Operational

                    APN Name       : jnpr-toxin
                    Service Mode   : Operational
                    Gateway: PGW1

                    APN Name       : zoo
                    Service Mode   : Maintenance - Active Phase
```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name <i>apn-name</i> &lt;gateway <i>gateway</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the statistics for the specified access point name (APN) on one or more Gateway GPRS Support Nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then the statistics for the specified APN on all GGSNs and P-GWs are displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>apn-name <i>apn-name</i></b>—Display the statistics for the specified APN.</p> <p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the APN on the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<p><a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name apn-1 on page 179</a></p> <p><a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name virtual-1 on page 180</a></p>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 8 on page 175</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Gateway	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Control Plane APN Statistics</b>	
Session establishment attempts	Number of attempted session establishments.
Successful session establishments	Number of successful session establishments.
MS/peer initiated session deactivations	Number of attempted deactivations initiated by the mobile station (MS) or the GTP peer.
Successful MS/peer initiated deactivations	Number of deactivations initiated by the MS or GTP peer that were successful.
Gateway initiated session deactivations	Number of attempted deactivations initiated by the broadband gateway.

**Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields** (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Successful gateway initiated deactivations</b>	Number of deactivations initiated by the broadband gateway that were successful.
<b>MS initiated modification attempts</b>	Number of attempted session or bearer modifications initiated by the MS or user equipment (UE).
<b>Successful MS initiated modifications</b>	Number of session or bearer modifications initiated by the MS or user equipment that were successful.
<b>PGW/GGSN initiated modification attempts</b>	Number of attempted session or bearer modifications initiated by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Successful PGW/GGSN initiated modifications</b>	Number of session or bearer modifications initiated by the GGSN or the P-GW that were successful.
<b>Redirected session activations</b>	Number of session activations that were redirected to a different gateway.
<b>Successful redirected session activations</b>	Number of session activations that were successfully redirected to a different gateway.
<b>User authentication statistics</b>	<p>The following statistics related to user authentication are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Authentication failures</b>—Number of authentication failures.</li> <li>• <b>Attempted authentications</b>—Number of attempted authentications.</li> <li>• <b>Successful authentications</b>—Number of successful authentications.</li> </ul>
<b>Address allocation statistics</b>	<p>The following statistics related to address allocation are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>dynamic IP allocation attempts</b>—Number of attempted dynamic IP allocations.</li> <li>• <b>dynamic IP allocation success</b>—Number of successful dynamic IP allocations.</li> </ul>
<b>Charging statistics</b>	<p>The following statistics related to charging are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Number of CDRs allocated</b>—Total number of Charging Data Records (CDRs) opened.</li> <li>• <b>Number of partial CDRs allocated</b>—Total number of partial CDRs opened.</li> <li>• <b>Number of CDRs closed</b>—Total number of CDRs closed.</li> <li>• <b>Number of containers closed</b>—Total number of containers closed.</li> </ul>

**Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields (*continued*)**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Session Establishments Failed (by GTP cause)</b>	<p>Number of session establishments that failed, listed according to the following GTP cause codes (returned in the GTP Response message):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Others</li> <li>• Service unavailable</li> <li>• System failure</li> <li>• No resources</li> <li>• No address</li> <li>• Service denied</li> <li>• Authentication Fail</li> <li>• APN access denied</li> </ul>
<b>Data plane statistics</b>	
<b>Total packets violating MIF ACL</b>	Total number of packets violating the mobile interface access control list (ACL) filters.
<b>Total accepted mobile-to-mobile packets</b>	Total number of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets accepted by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Total accepted mobile-to-mobile bytes</b>	Total number of octets of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets accepted by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Total dropped mobile-to-mobile packets</b>	Total number of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets dropped by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Total dropped mobile-to-mobile bytes</b>	Total number of octets of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets dropped by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Total redirected mobile-to-mobile packets</b>	Total number of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets redirected by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Total redirected mobile-to-mobile bytes</b>	Total number of octets of mobile-to-mobile traffic packets redirected by the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Miscellaneous Packet Statistics</b>	
<b>IPv6 Router Solicitations received</b>	Number of IPv6 router solicitations received by the APN on the broadband gateway.
<b>IPv6 Router Advertisement transmitted</b>	Number of IPv6 router advertisements transmitted by the APN on the broadband gateway.

**Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields (*continued*)**

Field Name	Field Description
IPv6 Neighbor Solicitations received	Number of IPv6 neighbor solicitations received by the APN on the broadband gateway.
IPv6 Neighbor Advertisement transmitted	Number of IPv6 neighbor advertisements transmitted by the APN on the broadband gateway.
<b>Data plane GTP statistics (Gn/S5/S8)</b>	
Input packets	Number of incoming GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
Input bytes	Number of octets of incoming GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
Output packets	Number of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
Output bytes	Number of octets of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
Discarded packets	Number of discarded GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
<b>Data plane GTP statistics (Gi)</b>	
Input packets	Number of incoming GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
Input bytes	Number of octets of incoming GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
Output packets	Number of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
Output bytes	Number of octets of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
Discarded packets	Number of discarded GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
<b>Virtual APN Statistics</b>	
<b>NOTE:</b> This information is displayed only for APN types <b>virtual</b> or <b>virtual-pre-authenticate</b> .	
Session establishment attempts	Number of attempted session establishments.
Redirect Successful	Number of session activations (for APN type <b>virtual</b> or <b>virtual-pre-authenticate</b> ) that were successfully redirected to a real APN.
Redirect Failures due to Authentication Fail	Number of session redirects that were unsuccessful because of authentication failure. Authentication failures can refer to cases when the real APN sent by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server is not administratively "up" on the gateway, or if the virtual APN is not administratively "up" on the gateway.



**Table 8: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics Output Fields (continued)**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Redirect Failures due to APN access denied</b>	Number of session redirects that were unsuccessful because access to the redirected APN was denied.
<b>Redirected session activations</b>	Number of session activations that were redirected to a different gateway.
<b>Successful redirected session activations</b>	Number of session activations that were successfully redirected to a different gateway.

### Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name apn-1
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name apn-1
Gateway: gw1
Control plane APN statistics:
  Session establishment attempts:          55
  Successful session establishments:        55
  MS/peer initiated session deactivations: 55
  Successful MS/peer initiated deactivations: 55
  Gateway initiated session deactivations: 0
  Successful gateway initiated deactivations: 0
  MS initiated modification attempts:      34
  Successful MS initiated modifications:    34
  PGW/GGSN initiated modification attempts: 0
  Successful PGW/GGSN initiated modifications: 0
  Redirected session activations:           0
  Successful redirected session activations: 0
User authentication statistics:
  Authentication failures:                  0
  Attempted authentications:               0
  Successful authentications:               0
Address allocation statistics:
  dynamic IP allocation attempts:           55
  dynamic IP allocation success:            55
Charging statistics:
  Number of CDRs allocated:                 120
  Number of partial CDRs allocated:         0
  Number of CDRs closed:                   60
  Number of containers closed               0
Session Establishments Failed (by GTP cause):
  Others:                                   0
  Service unavailable:                     0
  System failure:                          0
  No resources:                            0
  No address:                              0
  Service denied:                          0
  Authentication Fail:                     0
  APN access denied:                       0
Data plane statistics:
  Total packets violating MIF ACL:          0
  Total accepted mobile-to-mobile packets: 0
  Total accepted mobile-to-mobile bytes:    0

```

```
Miscellaneous Packet statistics:
  IPv6 Router Solicitations received:      0
  IPv6 Router Advertisement transmitted:    0
  IPv6 Neighbor Solicitations received:     0
  IPv6 Neighbor Advertisement transmitted:  0
Data plane GTP statistics (Gn/S5/S8):
  Input   packets:      10
  Input   bytes:       1000
  Output  packets:      10
  Output  bytes:       1168
  Discarded packets:    0
Data plane GTP statistics (Gi):
  Input   packets:      10
  Input   bytes:       1168
  Output  packets:      10
  Output  bytes:       1000
  Discarded packets:    0
```

```
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name virtual-1
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics apn-name virtual-1
Gateway: PGW
Virtual APN Statistics:
  Session Establishment Attempts      : 4
  Redirect Successful                  : 1
  Redirect Failures due to APN access denied : 1
  Redirect Failures due to Authentication Fail : 1
  Redirected session activations:      1
  Successful redirected session activations: 1
```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics</b> <b>&lt;gateway gateway-name&gt;</b> <b>&lt;history&gt;</b>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. <b>gateway</b> option introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the call-rate statistics for one or more gateway GPRS support nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then information for all GGSNs and P-GWs is displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<b>none</b> —Display the call-rate statistics for all GGSNs or P-GWs.  <b>gateway gateway-name</b> —(Optional) Display the call-rate statistics for the specified GGSN or P-GW.  <b>history</b> —(Optional) Display the call-rate statistics for a specified number of past intervals. (The number of past intervals is configured using the <b>set call-rate-statistics history</b> statement at the <b>[edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw gateway-name]</b> hierarchy level.)
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>call-rate-statistics</li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics on page 182</a> <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics history on page 182</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 9 on page 181</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 9: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Gateway</b>	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Record</b>	Record number for the interval in which the call-rate statistics are collected, starting from the newest record (1) to the oldest.
<b>Call-rate interval</b>	Interval, in minutes, for which the call-rate statistics are calculated.
<b>Control Plane</b>	The following control plane information is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Activations</b>—Number of activations during the call-rate interval.</li> <li><b>Deactivations</b>—Number of deactivations during the call-rate interval.</li> </ul>

Table 9: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Data Plane (Gn)	<p>The following data plane (Gn interface) information is displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input packets</b>—Number of data packets received during the call-rate interval.</li> <li>• <b>Output packets</b>—Number of data packets transmitted during the call-rate interval.</li> <li>• <b>Input bytes</b>—Number of data bytes received during the call-rate interval.</li> <li>• <b>Output bytes</b>—Number of data bytes transmitted during the call-rate interval.</li> </ul>
Statistics collection time	Date and time when the call-rate statistics for the record are computed.

### Sample Output

```

show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics
ggsn-pgw call-rate PGW
statistics Record 1 (Call-rate statistics for the past 5 min):
Control Plane:
    Activations:    24
    Deactivations:  0
Data Plane(Gn):
    Input Packets:  100
    Output packets: 0
    Input bytes:    12800
    Output bytes:   0
Statistics collection time: 2012-03-02 03:13:26 PST (00:00:05 ago)

show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics history
ggsn-pgw call-rate Record 1 (Call-rate statistics for the past 5 min):
statistics history Control Plane:
    Activations:    10
    Deactivations:  0
Data Plane(Gn):
    Input Packets:  600
    Output packets: 600
    Input bytes:    556800
    Output bytes:   556800
Statistics collection time: 2011-05-19 02:33:05 PDT (00:01:19 ago)

Record 2 (Call-rate statistics for the past 5 min):
Control Plane:
    Activations:    9
    Deactivations:  19
Data Plane(Gn):
    Input Packets:  774
    Output packets: 774
    Input bytes:    20212
    Output bytes:   20212
Statistics collection time: 2011-05-19 02:23:05 PDT (00:06:19 ago)

```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode</code> <code>&lt;brief   detail&gt;</code> <code>&lt;gateway gateway-name&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the service mode information for one or more gateway GPRS support nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then the service mode information for all the GGSNs and P-GWs is displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—(Same as brief) Display the service mode information in brief.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>gateway gateway-name</b>—(Optional) Display service mode information for the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode on page 173</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode brief on page 183</a> <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode detail on page 184</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 10 on page 183</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 10: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Gateway Name</b>	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.
<b>Service Mode</b>	Service mode for the gateway: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Operational</b>—Gateway is in operational mode.</li> <li>• <b>Maintenance</b>—Gateway is in maintenance mode.</li> </ul>

## Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode brief
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode brief
Maintenance Mode
  MM Active Phase - System is ready to accept configuration changes for all
                    attributes of this object and its sub-hierarchies.
  MM In/Out Phase - System is ready to accept configuration changes only for
                    non-maintenance mode attributes of this object and
                    its sub-hierarchies.
```

Gateway Name	Service Mode
PGW	Operational
PGW2	Operational

```
show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode detail
ggsn-pgw          Service Mode Status
service-mode detail Gateway Name      : PGW
                   Service Mode      : Operational
                   Service Mode Status
                   Gateway Name      : PGW2
                   Service Mode      : Operational
```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics &lt;apn apn&gt; &lt;gateway gateway&gt; &lt;gtpv1-arp gtpv1-arp&gt; &lt;gtpv2-priority-level gtpv2-priority-level&gt; &lt;qci qci&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the statistics for one or more Gateway GPRS Support Nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then statistics for all GGSNs and P-GWs are displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>apn <i>apn</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the specified APN on one or more GGSNs or P-GWs.</p> <p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p> <p><b>gtpv1-arp <i>gtpv1-arp</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the specified GTPv1 allocation and retention priority (ARP) on one or more gateways. You can specify an ARP value of 1 through 3.</p> <p><b>gtpv2-priority-level <i>gtpv2-priority-level</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the specified GTPv2 priority level on one or more gateways. You can specify a priority level of 1 through 15.</p> <p><b>qci <i>qci</i></b>—(Optional) Display the statistics for the specified QoS Class Identifier (QCI) on one or more gateways. You can specify a QCI of 1 through 9.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics on page 168</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics traffic-class</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics on page 187</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 11 on page 185</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 11: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description
Gateway	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.
Control Plane Statistics	

Table 11: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Session establishment attempts</b>	Number of attempted session establishments.
<b>Successful session establishments</b>	Number of successful session establishments.
<b>MS/peer initiated session deactivations</b>	Number of attempted deactivations initiated by the mobile station (MS) or GPRS tunneling protocol (GTP) peer.
<b>Successful MS/peer initiated deactivations</b>	Number of deactivations initiated by the MS or GTP peer that were successful.
<b>Gateway initiated session deactivations</b>	Number of attempted deactivations initiated by the broadband gateway.
<b>Successful gateway initiated deactivations</b>	Number of deactivations initiated by the broadband gateway that were successful.
<b>Data Plane Global statistics</b>	
<b>Source address violation packets</b>	Number of packets with an incorrect source address.
<b>Source address violation bytes</b>	Number of octets with an incorrect source address.
<b>Non-existent TEID/TID packets</b>	Total number of packets received with nonexistent tunnel endpoint identifiers (TEIDs) or tunnel identifiers (TIDs).
<b>GTP length error packets</b>	Number of GTP packets with an incorrect length in the IP or UDP header.
<b>Non-existent UE address packets</b>	Number of packets received by the broadband gateway for which the IP address (IPv4 or IPv6) did not match the IP address of existing subscribers on the gateway
<b>Data Plane GTP Statistics (Gn/S5/S8)</b>	
<b>Input packets</b>	Number of incoming GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
<b>Input bytes</b>	Number of octets of incoming GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
<b>Output packets</b>	Number of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.



Table 11: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
<b>Output bytes</b>	Number of octets of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
<b>Discarded packets</b>	Number of discarded GTP data packets on the Gn, Gp, S5, and S8 interfaces.
<b>Data Plane GTP statistics (Gi)</b>	
<b>Input packets</b>	Number of incoming GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
<b>Input bytes</b>	Number of octets of incoming GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
<b>Output packets</b>	Number of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
<b>Output bytes</b>	Number of octets of outgoing GTP data packets on the Gi interface.
<b>Discarded packets</b>	Number of discarded GTP data packets on the Gi interface.

### Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics
Control plane statistics:
  Session establishment attempts:      187501
  Successful session establishments:    187501
  MS/peer initiated session deactivations: 46878
  Successful MS/peer initiated deactivations: 46878
  Gateway initiated session deactivations: 0
  Successful gateway initiated deactivations: 0
Data plane global statistics:
  Source address violation packets:      0
  Source address violation bytes:        0
  Non-existent TEID/TID packets:        0
  GTP length error packets:             0
  Non-existent UE address packets:      0
Data plane GTP statistics (Gn/S5/S8):
  Input packets:      2999505
  Input bytes:        2111435520
  Output packets:     221199
  Output bytes:       14156736
  Discarded packets:  0
Data plane GTP statistics (Gi):
  Input packets:      221199
  Input bytes:        14156736
  Output packets:     2999505
  Output bytes:       2111435520
  Discarded packets:  0

```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status

---

**Syntax**    **show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status**  
              <apn-name *apn-name*>  
              <brief | detail>  
              <fpc-slot *fpc-slot*>  
              <gateway *gateway*>  
              <gtpv1-arp *gtpv1-arp*>  
              <gtpv2-priority-level *gtpv2-priority-level*>  
              <pic-slot *pic-slot*>  
              <pdn-type>  
              <qci *qci*>  
              <rat-type (eutan | gan | geran | hspa | others | utran | wlan)>  
              <traffic-class (background | conversational | interactive | streaming)>

**Release Information**    Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W. **extensive** and **pdn-type** options introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.

**Description**    Display the status information, such as the number of subscribers, active sessions, and so on, for one or more gateway GPRS support nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then status information for all GGSNs and P-GWs is displayed.

**Options**    **none**—(Same as brief) Display the status information in brief.

**apn-name** *apn-name*—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified access point name (APN).

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**fpc-slot** *fpc-slot*—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified FPC slot number.

**gateway** *gateway*—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified GGSN or P-GW.

**gtpv1-arp** *gtpv1-arp*—(Optional) Display the status information for the GTPv1 Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value specified. You can specify a GTPv1 ARP value of 1 through 3.

**gtpv2-priority-level** *gtpv2-priority-level*—(Optional) Display the status information for the GTPv2 priority specified. You can specify a priority of 1 through 15.

**pdn-type**—(Optional) Display the number of active sessions according to the type of Packet Data Network (PDN): IPv4, IPv6, and both IPv4 and IPv6.

**pic-slot** *pic-slot*—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified PIC slot number. You must first specify an FPC slot number before specifying the PIC slot number.

**qci** *qci*—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified QoS Class Identifier (QCI). You can specify a QCI of 1 through 9.

**rat-type** (*eutran | gan | geran | hspa | others | utran | wlan*)—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified Radio Access Technology (RAT).

**traffic-class** (*background | conversational | interactive | streaming*)—(Optional) Display the status information for the specified traffic class.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer on page 193](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status preemption-list](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state on page 195](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status on page 190](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status detail on page 190](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status detail on page 191](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status extensive on page 191](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status pdn-type detail on page 191](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 12 on page 189](#) lists the output fields for the **show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 12: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Gateway</b>	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.	All levels none
<b>FPC SLOT</b>	FPC slot number of the interface for which the status information is displayed.	<b>detail</b>
<b>PIC SLOT</b>	PIC slot number of the FPC for which the status information is displayed.	<b>detail</b>
<b>State</b>	State of the services or session PIC on the GGSN or P-GW: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Standalone</b></li> <li>• <b>Active</b>—PIC is an active member.</li> <li>• <b>Backup</b>—PIC is a backup.</li> </ul>	<b>detail</b>
<b>Type</b>	Indicates whether the PIC is a session PIC or a services PIC.	<b>detail</b>
<b>Active Subscribers</b>	Number of active subscribers.	All levels none
<b>Active Subscribers (with services)</b>	Number of active subscribers who are using subscriber-aware services and who are anchored on a services PIC.	
<b>Active Sessions</b>	Number of active sessions.	All levels none

Table 12: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Active Bearers	Number of active bearers or Packet Data Protocol (PDP) contexts.	All levels none
CPU Load (%)	Percentage of the CPU load.	All levels none
Memory Load (%)	Percentage of the memory load.	All levels none
Connections to Session PICs	Connections between the services PIC and the session PICs.  This field is displayed only when the services PIC has a connection to one or more session PICs.	extensive
IPv4 Active Sessions	Number of active IPv4 sessions.	pdn-type
IPv6 Active Sessions	Number of active IPv6 sessions.	pdn-type
IPv4-v6 Active Sessions	Number of active IPv4-IPv6 sessions.	pdn-type

## Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status
Gateway: PGW
Active Subscribers           :           3
Active Subscribers (with services) :           0
Active Sessions              :           3
Active Bearers               :           3
CPU Load (%)                 :           0
Memory Load (%)              :          55

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status detail user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status detail
Gateway: PGW
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 0
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC
Active Subscribers :           3
Active Sessions  :           3
Active Bearers   :           3
CPU Load (%)    :           0
Memory Load (%) :          55
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 1
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC
Active Subscribers :           0
Active Sessions  :           0
Active Bearers   :           0

```

```

CPU Load (%)           : 0
Memory Load (%)        : 55

```

```

show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status detail
ggsn-pgw status detail Gateway: PGW
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 0
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC
Active Subscribers : 3
Active Sessions : 3
Active Bearers   : 3
CPU Load (%)    : 0
Memory Load (%) : 55
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 1
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC
Active Subscribers : 0
Active Sessions : 0
Active Bearers   : 0
CPU Load (%)    : 0
Memory Load (%) : 55

```

```

show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status extensive
ggsn-pgw status extensive Gateway: PGW
FPC SLOT: 1    PIC SLOT: 0
State          : Active
Type           : Service-PIC
Active Subscribers : 0
Active Sessions : 0
CPU Load (%)    : 0
Memory Load (%) : 22
Connections to Session PICs :
ms-2/0

FPC SLOT: 2    PIC SLOT: 0
State          : Active
Type           : Session-PIC
Active Subscribers : 0
Active Sessions : 0
Active Bearers   : 0
CPU Load (%)    : 0
Memory Load (%) : 29

```

```

show unified-edge user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status pdn-type detail
ggsn-pgw status pdn-type detail Gateway: PGW
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 0
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC
IPv4 Active Sessions : 3
IPv6 Active Sessions : 0
IPv4-v6 Active Sessions : 0
FPC SLOT: 4    PIC SLOT: 1
State          : Standalone
Type           : Session-PIC

```

IPv4 Active Sessions	:	0
IPv6 Active Sessions	:	0
IPv4-v6 Active Sessions	:	0

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer remote-address <i>remote-address</i></code> <code>&lt;fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;gateway <i>gateway</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;local-address <i>local-address</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;pic-slot <i>pic-slot</i>&gt;</code> <code>&lt;routing-instance <i>name</i>&gt;</code>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the count of the bearer distribution across multiple Packet Forwarding Engines for the specified GTP peer on one or more gateway GPRS support nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then information for all GGSNs and P-GWs is displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>remote-address <i>remote-address</i></b>—Display the information for the GTP peer with the specified remote address.</p> <p><b>fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i></b>—(Optional) Display the information for the specified FPC slot number pertaining to the session PIC.</p> <p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—(Optional) Display the information for the specified GGSN or P-GW.</p> <p><b>local-address <i>local-address</i></b>—(Optional) Display the information for the local address of the specified peer on the gateway.</p> <p><b>pic-slot <i>pic-slot</i></b>—(Optional) Display the information for the specified PIC slot number. You must first specify an FPC slot number before specifying the PIC slot number.</p> <p><b>routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i></b>—(Optional) Display the information for the peer on the specified routing instance ID.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	unified-edge, view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status on page 188</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer remote-address 200.6.1.2 on page 194</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 13 on page 193</a> lists the output fields for the <code>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer</code> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 13: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Gateway	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.
FPC-slot/PIC-slot	FPC and PIC slot numbers of the aggregated Packet Forwarding Engine interface for which the information is displayed.

Table 13: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description
Number of bearers	Number of bearers on the corresponding FCP and PIC slot.

### Sample Output

```
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer remote-address 200.6.1.2
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer remote-address 200.6.1.2
Gateway: PGW
FPC-slot/PIC-slot      Number of bearers
-----
remote-address          0/0                      1
200.6.1.2               0/1                      0
```



## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;fpc-slot fpc-slot&gt; &lt;gateway gateway&gt; &lt;pic-slot pic-slot&gt;</pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.
<b>Description</b>	Display the session state information of subscribers anchored on one or more Gateway GPRS Support Nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a gateway name is not specified, then the session state information for all the GGSN or P-GWs is displayed.
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—(Same as brief) Display the session state information in brief.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>fpc-slot fpc-slot pic-slot pic-slot</b>—(Optional) Display the session state information for the PIC in the specified FPC and PIC slot numbers.</p> <p><b>gateway gateway</b>—(Optional) Display the session state information for the specified gateway name.</p>
<b>Required Privilege Level</b>	view
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status on page 188</a></li> </ul>
<b>List of Sample Output</b>	<a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state brief on page 196</a> <a href="#">show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state detail on page 196</a>
<b>Output Fields</b>	<a href="#">Table 14 on page 195</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 14: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Gateway	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.	All levels  none
FPC Slot	FPC slot number of the interface for which the session state information is displayed.	detail
PIC Slot	PIC slot number of the FPC for which the session state information is displayed.	detail

Table 14: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Established</b>	Number of sessions established.	All levels none
<b>Deleting</b>	Number of sessions being deleted.	All levels none
<b>Updating bearer</b>	Number of sessions for which the bearers or PDP contexts are being updated.	All levels none
<b>Authorizing</b>	Number of sessions waiting for initial authorization.	All levels none
<b>Acquiring address</b>	Number of sessions for which the IP address is being acquired.	All levels none

### Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state brief
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state brief
Gateway: PGW
Established      :      1
Deleting         :      0
Updating bearer  :      0
Authorizing      :      0
Acquiring address :      0

```

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state detail
user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw session-state detail
Gateway: PGW
Mobile gateway status of fpc slot: 2 pic slot: 1
Established      :      1
Deleting         :      0
Updating bearer  :      0
Authorizing      :      0
Acquiring address :      0

Mobile gateway status of fpc slot: 5 pic slot: 1
Established      :      1
Deleting         :      0
Updating bearer  :      0
Authorizing      :      0
Acquiring address :      0

```

## show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers   &lt;apn <i>apn-name</i>&gt;   &lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt;   &lt;fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i>&gt;   &lt;gateway <i>gateway</i>&gt;   &lt;gtp-version <i>gtp-version</i>&gt;   &lt;gtpv1-arp <i>gtpv1-arp</i>&gt;   &lt;gtpv2-priority-level <i>gtpv2-priority-level</i>&gt;   &lt;imsi <i>imsi</i>&gt;   &lt;msisdn <i>msisdn</i>&gt;   &lt;pdn-type (ipv4   ipv4-v6   ipv6)&gt;   &lt;peer <i>peer</i>&gt;   &lt;pic-slot <i>pic-slot</i>&gt;   &lt;qci <i>qci</i>&gt;   &lt;roaming-status (home   roamer   visitor)&gt;   &lt;routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i>&gt;   &lt;services <i>service-name</i>&gt;   &lt;session-state (acquire-address   authorizing   bearer-update   deleting   established)&gt;   &lt;v4-addr <i>v4-addr</i>&gt;   &lt;v6-addr <i>v6-addr</i>&gt; </pre>
<b>Release Information</b>	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.2W.</p> <p>Support for the <b>services</b> and <b>pdn-type</b> attributes introduced in Junos OS Mobility Release 11.4W.</p>
<b>Description</b>	<p>Display the subscriber information one or more Gateway GPRS Support Nodes (GGSNs) or Packet Data Network Gateways (P-GWs). If a GGSN or P-GW is not specified, then subscriber information for all GGSNs and P-GWs is displayed.</p>
<b>Options</b>	<p><b>none</b>—(Same as <b>brief</b>) Display the subscriber information in brief.</p> <p><b>apn <i>apn-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified access point name (APN).</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>fpc-slot <i>fpc-slot</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified FPC slot number.</p> <p><b>gateway <i>gateway</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified gateway.</p> <p><b>gtp-version <i>gtp-version</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the GTP version number (0 through 2) specified.</p> <p><b>gtpv1-arp <i>gtpv1-arp</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the GTPv1 Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value specified. You can specify a GTPv1 ARP value of 1 through 3.</p> <p><b>gtpv2-priority-level <i>gtpv2-priority-level</i></b>—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the GTPv2 priority specified. You can specify a priority of 1 through 15.</p>

**imsi** *imsi*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

**msisdn** *msisdn*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified mobile station ISDN (MSISDN) number.

**pdn-type** (**ipv4** | **ipv4-v6** | **ipv6**)—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified Packet Data Network (PDN) type or session type. You can specify the following PDN or session types:

- **ipv4**—Subscribers with only IPv4 sessions.
- **ipv4-v6**—Subscribers with both IPv4 and IPv6 sessions.
- **ipv6**—Subscribers with only IPv6 sessions.

**peer** *peer*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified peer IP address.

**pic-slot** *pic-slot*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified PIC slot number. You must first specify an FPC slot number before specifying the PIC slot number.

**qci** *qci*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified QoS Class Identifier (QCI).

**roaming-status** (**home** | **roamer** | **visitor**)—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified roaming status.

**routing-instance** *routing-instance*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified routing instance.

**services** *service-name*—(Optional) Display the information for subscribers who are using the specified subscriber-aware service and who are anchored on a services PIC. Currently, HTTP Content Management **hcm** is the only service supported.

**session-state** (**acquire-address** | **authorizing** | **bearer-update** | **deleting** | **established**)—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified session state. You can specify the following session states:

- **acquire-address**—Sessions for which the IP address is being acquired.
- **authorizing**—Sessions waiting for initial authorization.
- **bearer-update**—Sessions which are being updated.
- **deleting**—Sessions being deleted.
- **established**—Sessions already established.

**v4-addr** *v4-addr*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified IPv4 address of the subscriber's user equipment (UE).

**v6-addr** *v6-addr*—(Optional) Display the subscriber information for the specified IPv6 address of the subscriber's user equipment.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 169](#)
- show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging
- show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers traffic-class

**List of Sample Output**

- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers on page 205](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers detail on page 205](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers extensive \(GTP Version 1 Subscribers\) on page 206](#)
- [show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers extensive \(GTP Version 2 Subscribers\) on page 207](#)

**Output Fields** Table 15 on page 199 lists the output fields for the **show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields**

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Gateway</b>	Name of the GGSN or P-GW.	All levels none
<b>IMSI</b>	IMSI of the subscriber's user equipment.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>MSISDN</b>	MSISDN number of the subscriber's user equipment.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>Subscriber Address</b>	IP address of the subscriber's user equipment.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>Peer Address</b>	IP address of the GTP peer through which the subscriber is connected to the broadband gateway.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>APN</b>	Access point name (APN), on the broadband gateway, to which the subscriber is attached.	<b>brief</b> none
<b>Subscriber Information:</b>		
<b>UE</b>		
<b>IMSI</b>	IMSI of the subscriber's user equipment.	<b>detail</b> <b>extensive</b>

Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
IMEI	International Mobile Station Equipment Identity (IMEI) of the subscriber's user equipment.	detail
		extensive
MSISDN	MSISDN number of the subscriber's user equipment.	extensive
Time Zone	Time zone to which the subscriber belongs.	extensive
DST	Daylight saving time applicable within the time zone.	extensive
RAT Type	Type of Radio Access Technology (RAT) used.	detail
		extensive
User Location Info:		
MCC	Mobile country code (MCC) of the subscriber.	extensive
MNC	Mobile network code (MNC) of the subscriber.	extensive
LAC	Location area code (LAC) of the subscriber.	extensive
CI	Cell Identity (CI) of the subscriber.	extensive
SAC	Service area code (SAC) of the subscriber.	extensive
RAC	Routing area code (RAC) of the subscriber.	extensive
TAC	Tracking area code (TAC) of the subscriber.	extensive
ECI	E-UTRAN Cell identifier (ECI) of the subscriber.	extensive
PDN Session:		
APN name	Access point name for the Packet Data Network (PDN) session.	detail
		extensive
IPv4 Address	IPv4 address of the subscriber.	detail
		extensive
IPv6 Address	IPv6 address of the subscriber.	detail
		extensive
GTP Version	GTP version used for the control plane.	detail
		extensive

Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Address Assignment</b>	Indicates the method used to allocate the subscriber's address: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AAA</b>—Address was allocated by the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.</li> <li>• <b>DCHP</b>—Address was allocated by the gateway using the IP addresses returned by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server.</li> <li>• <b>Local</b>—Address was allocated by the gateway based on the local mobile pool or mobile pool group configured on the APN.</li> <li>• <b>Static</b>—Address was pre-allocated to the user equipment.</li> </ul>	
<b>Local Control IP</b>	Local IPV4 address of the broadband gateway to which the peer (Serving GPRS Support Node [SGSN] or S-GW [Serving Gateway]) will send the control messages for the subscriber.	detail extensive
<b>Remote Control IP</b>	IP address of the peer (SGSN or S-GW) to which the broadband gateway will send control messages for the subscriber.	detail extensive
<b>Local Control TEID</b>	Tunnel endpoint identifier (TEID) allocated locally by the broadband gateway for the control plane or signaling messages. The control peers (SGSN or S-GW) send this TEID in all control messages to the broadband gateway.	detail extensive
<b>Remote Control TEID</b>	Control TEID for the session, which is allocated by the remote control peer (SGSN or S-GW). The broadband gateway sends this TEID in the GTP header in all control messages to the peer.	detail extensive
<b>Peer CSID</b>	Connection Set Identifier (CSID) allocated by the GTP peer (S-GW).	extensive
<b>Remote CSID</b>	CSID allocated by the Mobility Management Entity (MME). It identifies the connection set on the MME to which the session belongs.	extensive
<b>Selection mode</b>	APN selection mode provided by the SGSN or S-GW in the Create Request message.	extensive
<b>Session PIC</b>	FPC and PIC slots for the session PIC on which the subscriber control session is present.	detail extensive
<b>PFE</b>	FPC and PIC slots for the Packet Forwarding Engine for the PDP session.	detail extensive
<b>Service PIC</b>	FPC and PIC slot numbers of the services PIC on which the subscriber services are anchored.	detail extensive
<b>Session State</b>	State of the subscriber session on the signaling plane.	detail extensive

Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Session Duration	Duration of the PDP session.	detail
		extensive
Roaming Status	Roaming status of the subscriber; that is, whether the subscriber is a visitor, home subscriber, or a roamer.	detail
		extensive
Serving network	The following information about the network that is serving the subscriber (that the subscriber is attached to) is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>MCC</b>—Mobile country code of the network.</li><li>• <b>MNC</b>—Mobile network code of the network.</li></ul>	detail
		extensive
Direct Tunnel	Status of the GTPv1 direct tunnel: enabled or disabled.	detail
		extensive
Negotiated APN AMBR	The aggregate maximum bit rate (AMBR) negotiated for the PDP session is displayed for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Downlink</b>—Negotiated AMBR in the downlink direction.</li><li>• <b>Uplink</b>—Negotiated AMBR in the uplink direction.</li></ul>	detail
		extensive
Requested APN AMBR	The AMBR requested by the user equipment for the session is displayed for the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Downlink</b>—Requested AMBR in the downlink direction.</li><li>• <b>Uplink</b>—Requested AMBR in the uplink direction.</li></ul>	extensive
Bearer:		
NSAPI/EBI	Network Service Access Point Identifier (NSAPI) or the Evolved Packed System Bearer ID (EBI) for the session.	detail
		extensive
Local Data IP	IP address of the broadband gateway to which the peer sends the data packets for the PDP context or bearer.	detail
		extensive
Remote Data IP	IP address of the peer to which the broadband gateway sends the data packets for the PDP context or bearer.	detail
		extensive
Local Data TEID	Data TEID allocated by the broadband gateway which identifies the data tunneling endpoint for all data packets coming in from the data peer. This is sent in the GTP header for all data packets coming from the peer GTP nodes (SGSN or S-GW).	detail
		extensive
Remote Data TEID	Data TEID allocated by the data plane peer for the session which identifies the data tunneling endpoint for all data packets sent from the broadband gateway to the remote peer.	detail
		extensive



Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Bearer State</b>	Represents the state of the subscriber in the forwarding or data plane. This parameter is used internally by the broadband gateway.	detail
		extensive
<b>Substate</b>	Represents the substate of the subscriber in the forwarding or data plane. This parameter is used internally by the broadband gateway.	extensive
<b>Idle Timeout</b>	Idle timeout for the session, in minutes.	detail
		extensive
<b>AAA Interim Interval</b>	Authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) interim account timer, in minutes.	detail
		extensive
<b>Negotiated QoS Parameters</b>	<p>The following QoS parameters negotiated by the user equipment are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For GTP version 1 subscribers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Traffic Class</b>—Conversational, streaming, interactive, or background.</li> <li><b>ARP</b>—Allocation and retention priority (ARP).</li> <li><b>Traffic Handling Priority</b></li> <li><b>Transfer Delay</b>—Transfer delay in milliseconds.</li> <li><b>MBR Uplink</b>—Maximum bit rate (MBR) in the uplink direction, in kbps.</li> <li><b>MBR Downlink</b>—MBR in the downlink direction, in kbps.</li> <li><b>Signaling Indicator</b>—Signaling indication sent by the user equipment in the QoS Information Element (IE); 1 indicates Yes and 0 indicates No. This field is valid only for the interactive traffic class.</li> <li><b>Forwarding Class</b></li> <li><b>Loss Priority</b>—Packet loss priority</li> </ul> </li> <li>For GTP version 2 subscribers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>QCI</b>—QoS Class Identifier.</li> <li><b>ARP: (PL/PVI/PCI)</b>—The following parameters related to ARP are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority level (PL)</li> <li>Preemption Vulnerability Indicator (PVI)</li> <li>Preemption Capability Indicator (PCI)</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Forwarding Class</b></li> <li><b>Loss Priority</b>—Packet loss priority</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	detail
		extensive

Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
<b>Requested QoS Parameters</b>	<p>The following QoS parameters negotiated by the user equipment are displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For GTP version 1 subscribers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Traffic Class</b>—Conversational, streaming, interactive, or background.</li> <li><b>ARP</b></li> <li><b>Traffic Handling Priority</b></li> <li><b>Transfer Delay</b></li> <li><b>MBR Uplink</b>—MBR in the uplink direction, in kbps.</li> <li><b>MBR Downlink</b>—MBR in the downlink direction, in kbps.</li> <li><b>Signaling Indicator</b>—Signaling indication sent by the user equipment in the QoS Information Element (IE);1 indicates Yes and 0 indicates No. This field is valid only for the interactive traffic class.</li> <li><b>Forwarding Class</b></li> <li><b>Loss Priority</b>—Packet loss priority</li> </ul> </li> <li>For GTP version 2 subscribers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>QCI</b>—QoS Class Identifier</li> <li><b>ARP: (PL/PVI/PCI)</b>—The following parameters related to ARP are displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority Level</li> <li>Preemption Vulnerability Indicator (PVI)</li> <li>Preemption Capability Indicator (PCI)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>extensive</b>
<b>Charging information</b>	<p>The following information related to charging is displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Charging ID</b>—Charging ID for the session. The charging ID is the unique bearer identity sent in accounting messages and in Charging Data Records (CDRs).</li> <li><b>Profile ID</b>—ID of the charging profile associated with the bearer.</li> <li><b>State</b>—(extensive only) Current charging state for the bearer.</li> <li><b>Previous State</b>—(extensive only) Previous charging state for the bearer.</li> <li><b>Profile selection criteria</b>—(extensive only) Selection source (home, visitor, roamer, and default) for the charging profile for the bearer.</li> <li><b>Offline charging information</b>—(extensive only) The following details of offline charging information are displayed if offline charging is enabled; if not, an indication that offline charging is disabled is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Current service data container sequence number</b>—Sequence number of the current local service data container.</li> <li><b>Current partial record sequence number</b>—Sequence number of the current partial record CDR.</li> <li><b>Number of CDRs closed</b>—Number of closed CDRs generated.</li> <li><b>Number of containers closed</b>—Number of containers closed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>detail</b></p> <p><b>extensive</b></p>

Table 15: show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Rating group information	The following information related to the rating group is displayed:	detail
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Rating group</b>—Default rating group associated with the bearer.</li> <li><b>Service ID</b>—Service identifier of the rating group.</li> <li><b>Action ID</b>—(extensive only) Action identifier of the rating group.</li> <li><b>Trigger profile</b>—(extensive only) Trigger profile number associated with the rating group.</li> <li><b>Change condition bitmask</b>—(extensive only) Rating group trigger change condition bitmask.</li> <li><b>Action-id-bitmask</b>—(extensive only) Charging action ID bitmask.</li> <li><b>Signal bitmask</b>—(extensive only) Rating group trigger signal condition bitmask.</li> <li><b>Last signal bitmask</b>—(extensive only) Previous rating group trigger signal condition bitmask.</li> <li><b>Last statistics info</b>—(extensive only) The following information about the last statistics collected is displayed if statistics were collected; if not, an indication that no statistics were collected is displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Collection time</b>—Time when the last control plane recorded statistics for the subscriber.</li> <li><b>Uplink packets</b>—Number of packets handled in the uplink direction.</li> <li><b>Downlink packets</b>—Number of packets handled in the downlink direction.</li> <li><b>Uplink bytes</b>—Number of bytes handled in the uplink direction.</li> <li><b>Downlink bytes</b>—Number of bytes handled in the downlink direction.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	extensive

## Sample Output

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers
Gateway: PGW
      IMSI                MSISDN                Subscriber      Peer      APN
                        Address                Address
123213213123256      1926737745  20.20.4.1      200.6.88.2  jnpr-sunnyvale

```

```

show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers detail user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers detail
Gateway: PGW
Subscriber Information:
UE:
  IMSI: 123567213123256      IMEI: 1122334455667788
  RAT Type: E-UTRAN
PDN Session:
  APN name: jnpr-sunnyvale
  IPv4 Address: 20.20.44.1      IPv6 Address: None
  GTP Version: 2              Address Assignment: Local
Local Control IP: 200.1.5.1      Remote Control IP: 200.1.6.1
Local Control TEID: 0x25000000  Remote Control TEID: 0x15002c00
Session PIC: 1 /1 (FPC/PIC)      PFE: 2 /2 (FPC/PIC)
Service PIC: None/None (FPC/PIC)
Session State: Established      Session Duration: 5:38
Roaming Status: Visitor          Serving network: MCC: 123 MNC: 567
Direct Tunnel: Disabled

```

```

Negotiated APN AMBR: Downlink: 128 kbps      Uplink: 128 kbps
Bearer:
NSAPI/EBI: 5
Local Data IP: 200.1.5.1      Remote Data IP: 200.1.6.1
Local Data TEID: 0x3c150000    Remote Data TEID: 0x14250400
Bearer State: Established
Idle Timeout: 0 min           AAA Interim Interval: 0 min
Negotiated QoS Parameters:
  QCI: 5                      ARP: 1 /0 /0 (PL/PVI/PCI)
  Forwarding Class: None      Loss Priority: None
Charging information:
  Charging ID: 0x25000000
  Profile ID: 0
Rating group information:
  Rating group: 0 Service id: 0

```

**show unified-edge  
ggsn-pgw subscribers  
extensive (GTP Version  
1 Subscribers)**

```

user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers extensive
Gateway: PGW1

Subscriber Information:
UE:
  IMSI: 734444553443191      IMEI: 1122334455667790
  MSISDN: 34555557           Time Zone: GMT      DST: None
  RAT Type: UTRAN
  User Location Info:
    MCC: None MNC: None
    LAC: 0x0 CI: 0x0 SAC: 0x0 RAC: 0x0 TAC: 0x0 ECI: 0x0
PDN Session:
  APN name: internet123
  IPv4 Address: 20.1.0.1      IPv6 Address: None
  GTP Version: 1              Address Assignment: Local
  Local Control IP: 18.1.1.2  Remote Control IP: 30.1.1.2
  Local Control TEID: 0x12000000 Remote Control TEID: 0x1f9
  Selection mode: MS provided APN, subscription not verified
  Session PIC: 0 /0 (FPC/PIC) PFE: 5 /0 (FPC/PIC)
  Service PIC: None/None (FPC/PIC)
  Session State: Established   Session Duration: 9
  Roaming Status: Visitor      Serving network: MCC: None MNC: None
  Direct Tunnel: Disabled
Bearer:
NSAPI/EBI: 5
Local Data IP: 18.1.1.2      Remote Data IP: 30.1.1.2
Local Data TEID: 0x14120000  Remote Data TEID: 0x1f8
Bearer State: Established     Substate: None
Idle Timeout: 0 min          AAA Interim Interval: 0 min
Negotiated QoS Parameters:
  Traffic Class: Conversational ARP: 1
  Traffic Handling Priority: 0    Transfer Delay: 80
  MBR Uplink: 8640 kbps          MBR Downlink: 8640 kbps
  GBR Uplink: 4672 kbps          GBR Downlink: 4672 kbps
  Signaling Indicator: 0
  Forwarding Class: None        Loss Priority: None
Requested QoS Parameters:
  Traffic Class: Conversational ARP: 1
  Traffic Handling Priority: 0    Transfer Delay: 10
  MBR Uplink : 8640 kbps         MBR Downlink: 8640 kbps
  GBR Uplink : 4672 kbps         GBR Downlink: 4672 kbps
  Signaling Indicator: 0
Charging information:
  Charging ID: 0x12000000

```

```

Profile ID: 0
State: Init                               Previous State: Init
Profile selection criteria: None
Offline charging information: Disabled
Rating group information:
  Rating group: 0 Service id: 0
  Action ID: 0x0                          Trigger profile: 0
  Change condition bitmask: 0x0           Action-id-bitmask: 0x0
  Signal bitmask: 0x0                     Last signal bitmask: 0x0
  Last statistics info:
    Collection time: None collected

```

**show unified-edge  
ggsn-pgw subscribers  
extensive (GTP Version  
2 Subscribers)**

```

user@host> show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers extensive
Gateway: PGW1

```

Subscriber Information:

```

UE:
  IMSI: 324213213134030                IMEI: 1122334455667790
  MSISDN: 1926737867                    Time Zone: GMT      DST: None
  RAT Type: E-UTRAN
  User Location Info:
    MCC: None   MNC: 180
    LAC: 0x22 CI: 0x0   SAC: 0x2b RAC: 0x0 TAC: 0x4 ECI: 0x0
PDN Session:
  APN name: internet123
  IPv4 Address: 20.1.0.1                  IPv6 Address: None
  GTP Version: 2                          Address Assignment: Local
  Local Control IP: 18.1.1.2              Remote Control IP: 30.1.1.2
  Local Control TEID: 0x14000000          Remote Control TEID: 0x113
  Peer CSID: 0                            Remote CSID: 0
  Selection mode: MS or network provided APN, subscription verified
  Session PIC: 0 /0 (FPC/PIC)             PFE: 5 /0 (FPC/PIC)
  Service PIC: None/None (FPC/PIC)
  Session State: Established               Session Duration: 10
  Roaming Status: Visitor                   Serving network: MCC: 123 MNC: 567
  Direct Tunnel: None
  Negotiated APN AMBR: Downlink: 128 kbps Uplink: 128 kbps
  Requested APN AMBR: Downlink: 128 kbps Uplink: 128 kbps
Bearer:
  NSAPI/EBI: 5
  Local Data IP: 18.1.1.2                  Remote Data IP: 30.1.1.2
  Local Data TEID: 0x14140000              Remote Data TEID: 0x114
  Bearer State: Established                 Substate: None
  Idle Timeout: 0 min                      AAA Interim Interval: 0 min
  Negotiated QoS Parameters:
    QCI: 5                                ARP: 2 /0 /0 (PL/PVI/PCI)
    Forwarding Class: None                 Loss Priority: None
  Requested QoS Parameters:
    QCI: 5                                ARP: 2 /0 /0 (PL/PVI/PCI)
Charging information:
  Charging ID: 0x14000000
  Profile ID: 0
  State: Init                               Previous State: Init
  Profile selection criteria: None
Offline charging information: Disabled
Rating group information:
  Rating group: 0 Service id: 0
  Action ID: 0x0                          Trigger profile: 0
  Change condition bitmask: 0x0           Action-id-bitmask: 0x0
  Signal bitmask: 0x0                     Last signal bitmask: 0x0

```

Last statistics info:  
Collection time: None collected

## PART 4

# Index

- [Index on page 211](#)





# Index

## Symbols

#, comments in configuration statements.....	xiii
( ), in syntax descriptions.....	xiii
< >, in syntax descriptions.....	xii
[ ], in configuration statements.....	xiii
{ }, in configuration statements.....	xiii
(pipe), in syntax descriptions.....	xiii

## A

aaa statement	
APN.....	67
aaa-override statement	
APN.....	65
aaa-profile statement	
APN.....	66
address assignment	
APN configuration.....	18
address-assignment statement	
APN.....	68
allow-network-behind-mobile statement.....	69
allow-static-ip-address statement	
APN.....	70
anchor-pfe-ipv4-nbm-prefixes statement.....	71
anchor-pfe-ipv6-nbm-prefixes statement.....	72
anonymous users	
APN configuration.....	17
anonymous-user statement	
APN.....	73
APN	
configuration example.....	35
HTTP header enrichment.....	8, 30, 40
network behind mobile.....	29, 38
apn-data-type statement	
APN.....	74
apn-name statement	
service selection profiles.....	75
apn-services statement.....	76
apn-type statement	
APN.....	79

## APNs

broadband gateway.....	3, 23, 24
configuring address assignment.....	15, 18
configuring anonymous users.....	17
configuring charging profiles.....	21
configuring general APN parameters.....	11
configuring QoS local policy profiles.....	21
configuring service selection.....	25
apns statement.....	80
APN services.....	80

## B

block-visitors statement	
APN.....	82
braces, in configuration statements.....	xiii
brackets	
angle, in syntax descriptions.....	xii
square, in configuration statements.....	xiii
broadband gateway	
address assignment configuration.....	18
anonymous user configuration.....	17
APN charging profiles configuration.....	21
APN configuration.....	3, 11
APN configuration example.....	35
APN QoS local policy profiles configuration.....	21
APN service selection configuration.....	25
APNs configuration.....	23, 24
HTTP header enrichment.....	8, 30, 40
mobile interface configuration.....	23, 24
network behind mobile.....	7
restriction value configuration.....	15
user-session routing.....	5
VRF configuration.....	24

## C

charging profiles	
APN configuration.....	21
charging statement	
APN.....	84
charging-characteristics statement	
service selection profiles.....	85
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics	
command.....	168
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers charging	
command.....	171
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers	
command.....	169
clear unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers peer	
command.....	172

comments, in configuration statements.....	xiii	documentation	
configuration example		comments on.....	xiii
APN.....	35	<b>E</b>	
configuring address assignment		edit interfaces mif statement hierarchy.....	47
APN configuration.....	18	edit services hcm statement hierarchy.....	48
configuring anonymous users		edit unified-edge gateways ggsn-pgw statement	
APN configuration.....	17	hierarchy.....	53
configuring broadband gateway		edit unified-edge statement hierarchy.....	49
APN configuration.....	3, 11	encrypt statement	
configuring charging profiles		HTTP header enrichment.....	95
APNs.....	21	example	
configuring mobile interfaces		HTTP header enrichment.....	40
mobility.....	23, 24	network behind mobile.....	38
configuring QoS local policy profiles		exclude-pools statement	
APNs.....	21	APN.....	96
configuring restriction value		exclude-v6pools statement	
APN configuration.....	15	APN.....	97
configuring service selection		<b>F</b>	
APNs.....	25	family statement	
conventions		mobile interface.....	98
text and syntax.....	xii	filter statement	
count statement		mobile interface.....	98
HTTP header enrichment.....	83	font conventions.....	xii
curly braces, in configuration statements.....	xiii	from statement	
customer support.....	xiii	HTTP header enrichment.....	99
contacting JTAC.....	xiii	service selection profiles.....	100
<b>D</b>		<b>G</b>	
default-profile statement.....	86	group statement	
description statement		APN.....	101
APN.....	87	GTP redirect See user-session routing	
destination-address statement		<b>H</b>	
HTTP header enrichment.....	87	hcm statement	
destination-address-range statement		HTTP header enrichment.....	102
HTTP header enrichment.....	88	home-profile statement.....	103
destination-port-range statement		HTTP header enrichment	
HTTP header enrichment.....	88	APN.....	8, 30, 40
destination-ports statement		example.....	40
HTTP header enrichment.....	89	P-GW.....	8, 30
destination-prefix-list statement		<b>I</b>	
HTTP header enrichment.....	90	idle-timeout statement	
dhcp-proxy-client statement		APN.....	104
APN.....	91	idle-timeout-direction statement	
dhcpv4-proxy-client-profile statement		APN.....	105
APN.....	92		
dhcpv6-proxy-client-profile statement			
APN.....	93		
dns-server statement			
APN.....	94		

imei statement	
service selection profiles.....	107
imsi statement	
network behind mobile.....	106
service selection profiles.....	108
inet-pool statement	
APN.....	109
inet6-pool statement	
APN.....	110
input statement	
mobile interface.....	111
inter-mobile-traffic statement	
APN.....	113
interface mobile interfaces	
configuring.....	23, 24
interface statement.....	111
interfaces statement	
mobile interface.....	112
<b>L</b>	
local statement	
APN.....	114
local-policy-profile statement	
APN.....	115
Broadband Gateway.....	116
logical-system statement	
APN.....	117
<b>M</b>	
manuals	
comments on.....	xiii
maximum-bearers statement	
APN.....	118
Broadband Gateway.....	119
service selection profiles.....	120
mobile interfaces	
configuring .....	23, 24
mobile network	
network behind mobile.....	7
mobile-interface statement	
APN.....	121
msisdn statement	
service selection profiles.....	122
mtu statement	
mobile interface.....	123
<b>N</b>	
nbns-server statement	
APN.....	124

network behind mobile	
APN.....	29, 38
P-GW.....	7, 29, 38
network-behind-mobile statement.....	125
no-address-verify statement	
APN.....	125

**O**

output statement	
mobile interface.....	126

**P**

p-cscf statement	
APN.....	126
P-GW	
HTTP header enrichment.....	8, 30
network behind mobile.....	7, 29, 38
parentheses, in syntax descriptions.....	xiii
pdn-type statement	
service selection profiles.....	129
peer statement	
service selection profiles.....	129
peer-routing-instance statement	
service selection profiles.....	130
pool statement	
APN.....	131
pool-name statement	
APN.....	132
preemption statement	
GGSN or P-GW.....	133
prefix-v4 statement	
network behind mobile.....	127
prefix-v6 statement	
network behind mobile.....	128
profile statement	
service selection profiles.....	134
profile-name statement	
APN.....	135
profile-selection-order statement	
APN.....	136

**Q**

QoS local policy profiles	
APN configuration.....	21

**R**

redirect-peer statement	
service selection profiles.....	137

restriction value	
APN configuration.....	15
restriction-value statement	
APN.....	140
roamer-profile statement.....	138
routing-instance statement	
APN.....	139
rule statement	
tag rule set.....	141

## S

selection-mode statement	
APN.....	142
service selection	
APN configuration.....	25
service-selection-profile statement	
APN.....	143
service-selection-profiles statement.....	144
service-set-options statement.....	145
session-timeout statement	
APN.....	145
show services hcm statistics command.....	166
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn service-mode	
command.....	173
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw apn statistics	
command.....	175
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw call-rate statistics	
command.....	181
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw service-mode	
command.....	183
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw statistics	
command.....	185
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status	
command.....	188
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status gtp-peer	
command.....	193
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw status session-state	
command.....	195
show unified-edge ggsn-pgw subscribers	
command.....	197
subscriber-awareness statement	
service set options.....	146
support, technical See technical support	
syntax conventions.....	xii

## T

tag statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	147

tag-attribute statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	148
tag-header statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	149
tag-rule statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	150
tag-rule-set statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	151
tag-rule-sets statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	152
tag-rules statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	153
tag-separator statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	153
technical support	
contacting JTAC.....	xiii
term statement	
service selection profiles.....	156
term-name statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	154
then statement	
HTTP header enrichment.....	157
service selection profiles.....	158

## U

unit statement	
mobile interface.....	159
user-session routing	
broadband gateway.....	5

## V

verify-source-address statement	
APN.....	160
visitor-profile statement.....	161
VRFs	
broadband gateway.....	24

## W

wait-accounting statement	
APN.....	162